

**Thermal physiology of juvenile red roman seabream,  
*Chrysoblephus laticeps* after long-term exposure to low pH  
conditions**



Thesis submitted in fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of

MASTER OF SCIENCE

of

RHODES UNIVERSITY



By

**Caitlin Allison**

29/08/2023

Supervisors: Professor WM Potts, Professor A-R Childs, Dr C Muller

## **Preface**

This thesis consists of a general introduction (Chapter 1), general methods (Chapter 2), two research chapters (Chapters 3 and 4) and a general discussion and conclusion (Chapter 5).

### **Additional outputs completed, or in the process of completion during this thesis:**

#### *Conference presentations:*

- Southern African Marine Science Symposium, 2022.
- Departmental seminar series, 2022.

#### *Papers arising during this thesis:*

- **Allison C**, Winkler AC, Childs A-R, Muller C, Potts WM. Can social media platforms be used to foster improved environmental behaviour in recreational fisheries? *Fisheries Research* **258**:106544.  
DOI:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fisheries.2022.106544>.

### **Financial support was received from the following sources during this thesis:**

#### *Travel funding:*

- Rhodes University MSc travel grant.

#### *Personal funding:*

- The Henderson Scholarship

### **Contributions of others during this thesis:**

#### *Technical and Statistical support*

- Dr Cuen Muller

### **Ethics statement:**

This research project, of which this thesis is apart, received research ethics approval from Rhodes University Animal Ethics Committee (DIFS152018) under the project titled: “Fisheries-induced-evolution on fish thermal physiology – implications for climate change adaptation”.

	<b>Table of contents</b> .....	<b>2</b>
1	<b>Preface</b> .....	<b>1</b>
2	<b>List of figures</b> .....	<b>4</b>
3	<b>List of tables</b> .....	<b>6</b>
4	<b>Acknowledgements</b> .....	<b>8</b>
5	<b>Declaration</b> .....	<b>9</b>
6	<b>Abstract</b> .....	<b>10</b>
7	<b>CHAPTER 1</b> .....	<b>12</b>
8	<b><i>General introduction: a brief conceptual background</i></b> .....	<b>12</b>
9	1.1.1 <i>Global climate change</i> .....	12
10	1.1.2 <i>The impact of stressors on fish physiology and the role of physiological research</i>	14
11	1.1.3 <i>Temperature and the theory of OCLTT</i> .....	15
12	1.1.5 <i>Rationale of study</i> .....	18
13	1.1.5 <i>The coastal waters of South Africa</i> .....	22
14	1.1.7 <i>Model species <i>Chrysoblephus laticeps</i></i> .....	25
15	1.2. <i>Aim of the current research</i> .....	27
16	<b>CHAPTER 2</b> .....	<b>28</b>
17	<b><i>General methodology</i></b> .....	<b>28</b>
18	2.1.1 <i>Fish capture, spawning, and rearing</i> .....	28
19	2.1.2 <i>Husbandry and water chemistry</i> .....	31
20	2.1.3 <i>Respirometry set-up</i> .....	32
21	2.1.4 <i>Standard Metabolic Rate (SMR) and Maximum Metabolic Rate (MMR) and rate of</i>	
22	<i>oxygen consumption</i> .....	34
23	2.1.5 <i>Experimental design</i> .....	35
24	<b>CHAPTER 3</b> .....	<b>38</b>

25	<i>Assessing the thermal performance curve of lab-reared juvenile red roman seabream</i>	
26	<i>Chrysoblephus laticeps</i> .....	<b>38</b>
27	<b>3.1 Introduction</b> .....	38
28	<b>3.2 Methods and materials</b> .....	41
29	3.2.2 <i>Statistical analysis:</i> .....	43
30	<b>3.3 Results</b> .....	44
31	<b>3.4 Discussion</b> .....	51
32	<b>CHAPTER 4</b> .....	<b>60</b>
33	<i>The effects of ocean acidification on the aerobic scope of juvenile red roman seabream</i>	
34	<i>(Chrysoblephus laticeps)</i> .....	<b>60</b>
35	<b>4.1 Introduction</b> .....	60
36	4.1.2 <i>Aims and objectives of this chapter</i> .....	65
37	<b>4.2 Methods and materials</b> .....	66
38	4.2.1 <i>Husbandry and water chemistry</i> .....	66
39	4.2.2 <i>Experimental application and procedure</i> .....	67
40	4.2.3 <i>Statistical analyses</i> .....	67
41	<b>4.3 Results</b> .....	68
42	<b>4.4. Discussion</b> .....	81
43	<b>CHAPTER 5</b> .....	<b>90</b>
44	<i>General discussion and conclusion</i> .....	<b>90</b>
45	<i>References</i> .....	<b>101</b>
46	<b>Appendix</b> .....	<b>140</b>

## List of figures

<b>Figure 1. 1:</b> Performance curves describing the relationship between aerobic scope of fishes and temperature (taken from Clark et al. 2013a). A. Is adapted from Pörtner and Farrell (2008) which assumes that the maximal aerobic scope coincides with $T_{opt}$ , whilst B. which is adapted from Clark et al. (2011) assumes that $T_{opt}$ increases with temperature until an organism nears their upper critical thermal limit. ....	17
<b>Figure 1. 2:</b> Taken from Potts et al. (2015) this map shows the satellite sea surface temperature (February 2009), where red indicates warm water associated with Angola, Agulhas and South Equatorial currents as well as the retroflexion of the Agulhas Current at the bottom tip of the continent. Blue indicates the location of cold upwelling cells, and green shows the wind-driven upwelling along the south coast and the Benguela Current region ....	23
<b>Figure 1. 3:</b> Taken from Potts et al. (2015), this map shows the various biogeographic zones identified along the coastal region of Southern Africa, as outlined by Briggs and Bowen (2012) and Whitfield (2005), with alterations by Potts et al. 2015.....	25
<b>Figure 1. 4:</b> The study species, <i>Chrysoblephus laticeps</i> , a.) in their adult phase and, b.) their juvenile phase.....	27
<b>Figure 2. 1:</b> a.) The process of fish capture using a hook and line off of a ski-boat, and b.) Adult roman seabream, <i>Chrysoblephus laticeps</i> , caught from a ski-boat inside the Tsitsikamma Marine Protected Area to be used for spawning of the individuals used in the current study.....	29
<b>Figure 2. 2:</b> The holding tank used to keep adult <i>Chrysoblephus laticeps</i> following capture in the Tsitsikamma Marine Protected Area.....	30
<b>Figure 2. 3:</b> Adult roman seabream, <i>Chrysoblephus laticeps</i> , being stripped 48-hrs following the injection of synthetic gonadotropin hormone. ....	30
<b>Figure 2. 4:</b> Juvenile roman seabream, <i>Chrysoblephus laticeps</i> , in the fibreglass holding tanks .....	31
<b>Figure 2. 5:</b> The equipment used to carry out respirometry trials, consisting of (a) the peristaltic pump and PyroScience oxygen logger and sensors, (b) the water bath with the four chambers submerged, and (c) the pH and temperature controllers.....	33
<b>Figure 2. 6:</b> The process of measuring and weighing each individual using a petri dish and millimetric paper glued underneath. ....	34
<b>Figure 2. 7:</b> Fish were tagged at the posterior portion below the dorsal and the anterior part of the dorsal near the caudal peduncle using VIE tags to distinguish between individuals for the repeated measures element of the study.....	36
<b>Figure 3. 1:</b> A juvenile <i>Chrysoblephus laticeps</i> individual inside one of the experimental chambers during their thermal acclimation period. ....	43
<b>Figure 3. 2:</b> The standard metabolic rate (SMR) of juvenile <i>Chrysoblephus laticeps</i> at four ecologically relevant temperatures ( $^{\circ}$ C). ....	47

**Figure 3. 3:** The standard metabolic Rate (SMR) of individual juvenile *Chrysolephus laticeps* at four ecologically relevant temperatures. This includes individual fish with values at three or more temperatures. ....47

**Figure 3. 4:** The maximum metabolic rate (MMR) of juvenile *Chrysolephus laticeps* at four ecologically relevant temperatures. ....48

**Figure 3. 5:** The maximum metabolic rate (MMR) of individual juvenile *Chrysolephus laticeps* at four ecologically relevant temperatures. This includes individual fish with values at three or more temperatures. ....49

**Figure 3. 6:** The absolute aerobic scope (AAS) of juvenile *Chrysolephus laticeps* at four ecologically relevant temperatures. .... **Error! Bookmark not defined.**

**Figure 3. 7:** The absolute aerobic scope (AS) of individual juvenile *Chrysolephus laticeps* at four ecologically relevant temperatures. This includes individual fish with values at three or more temperatures. ....51

**Figure 4. 1:** Examples of the genetic variation for reaction norms across a thermal gradient. In this case, including trade-offs that may exist for the selection of a particular reaction norm where different genotypes show (a) a specialist–generalist trade-off and (b) an allocation or an acquisition trade-off. Taken from Angilletta et al. (2003). ....63

**Figure 4. 2:** The standard metabolic rate (SMR) of high pH (blue circles; indicating fish that were reared under CO<sub>2</sub> conditions where; pH = 8.03, pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 420 μatm) and low pH (orange triangles; indicating CO<sub>2</sub> conditions projected for 2100; pH = 7.63; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400 μatm) juvenile *Chrysolephus laticeps* measured at four ecologically relevant temperatures. ....71

**Figure 4. 3:** The standard metabolic rate (SMR) of individual juvenile *Chrysolephus laticeps* for a.) high pH fish that were reared under CO<sub>2</sub> conditions where; pH = 8.03, pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 420 μatm and b.) low pH animals indicating CO<sub>2</sub> conditions projected for 2100 (pH = 7.63; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400 μatm) with measurements at three or more of the ecologically relevant experimental temperatures. ....72

**Figure 4. 4:** The maximum metabolic rate (MMR) of high pH (blue circles; indicating fish that were reared under CO<sub>2</sub> conditions where; pH = 8.03, pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 420 μatm) and low pH (orange triangles; indicating CO<sub>2</sub> conditions projected for 2100; pH = 7.63; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400 μatm) juvenile *Chrysolephus laticeps* measured at four ecologically relevant temperatures. ....74

**Figure 4. 5:** The maximum metabolic rate (MMR) of individual juvenile *Chrysolephus laticeps* for a.) high pH fish that were reared under CO<sub>2</sub> conditions where; pH = 8.03, pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 420 μatm and b.) low pH fish reared under CO<sub>2</sub> conditions projected for 2100 (pH = 7.63; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400 μatm) with measurements at three or more of the ecologically relevant experimental temperatures. ....75

**Figure 4. 6:** The absolute aerobic scope (AAS) of high pH (blue circles; indicating fish that were reared under CO<sub>2</sub> conditions where; pH = 8.03, pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 420 μatm) and low pH (orange triangles; indicating CO<sub>2</sub> conditions projected for 2100; pH = 7.63; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400 μatm) juvenile *Chrysolephus laticeps* measured at four ecologically relevant temperatures. ....77

**Figure 4. 7:** The absolute aerobic scope (AAS) of juvenile *Chrysolephus laticeps* for a.) high pH fish that were reared under CO<sub>2</sub> conditions where; pH = 8.03, pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 420 μatm and

b.) low pH fish reared under CO<sub>2</sub> conditions projected for 2100 (pH = 7.63; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400 μatm) with measurements at three or more of the ecologically relevant experimental temperatures.....78

**Figure 5. 1:** Taken from Sokolova (2013) demonstrating the metabolic adjustments outlined in the energy-limited framework for stress tolerance where energy demanding functions including basal maintenance (green), activity (yellow), reproduction and maturation (dark red), growth and development (light blue) and deposition of energy reserves (dark blue) are represented inside each cylinder. The derivation of energy ATP is either aerobic (tan) or anaerobic (brown) and the contribution of the latter increases with increasing severity/length of exposure to stress. The degree of detriment that the exposure to a stressor causes in an organism is grouped into optimum (opaque blue), pejus (light blue), pessimum (light purple) and lethal (pink). The anticipated response of an organism to the various degrees of environmental stress is shown by the green line at the bottom of the graph. ....92

**Figure 5. 2:** a.) The known distribution of *Chrysoblephus laticeps*, taken from Duncan et al. (2020), and b.) The 41 MPAs along the coast of South Africa. ....96

**List of tables**

**Table 3. 1:** The average standard metabolic rate (SMR, mg O<sub>2</sub><sup>-1</sup>.g<sup>-1</sup>hr<sup>-1</sup>; and standard deviation), maximum metabolic rate (MMR, mg O<sub>2</sub><sup>-1</sup>.g<sup>-1</sup>hr<sup>-1</sup>) and absolute aerobic scope (AAS, mg O<sub>2</sub><sup>-1</sup>.g<sup>-1</sup>hr<sup>-1</sup>) for juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* four ecologically relevant temperatures. ....45

**Table 3. 2:** Results of the polynomial linear mixed effects model analyses of metabolic rates (mg O<sub>2</sub><sup>-1</sup>.g<sup>-1</sup>hr<sup>-1</sup>) of juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* in response to four ecologically relevant temperatures (° C). Temperature (1) represents the linear relationship between temperature and the metabolic metrics, whilst Temperature (2) represents the non-linear relationship between temperature and the metabolic metrics. Significant values reported in bold. ....45

**Table 4. 1:** The average daily change in weight (g) and length (mm) for each individual fish from the high pH and low pH groups according to measurements taken before each trial. This was calculated by working out the average daily growth rate (DGR) between each trial to then get the overall average DGR of each fish used in the trials. Those fish that only had one measurement recording owing to stress-limited mortalities were omitted from the table and analysis.....69

**Table 4. 2:** The average (and standard deviation) standard metabolic rate (SMR), maximum metabolic rate (MMR) and absolute aerobic scope (AAS) for juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* reared under high pH (pH = 8.03, pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 420 μatm) and low pH (pH = 7.63; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400) CO<sub>2</sub> conditions at the four ecologically relevant temperatures. ....70

**Table 4. 3:** Results of the polynomial mixed effects model (GLM) analysis of the standard metabolic rates (SMR) of juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* in response to temperature (° C) and CO<sub>2</sub> treatment projected for 2100 (pH = 7.63; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400). Temperature (1) represents

the linear relationship between temperature and the metabolic metrics, whilst Temperature (2) represents the non-linear relationship between temperature and the metabolic metrics. Significant values reported in bold. ....73

**Table 4. 4:** Results of the polynomial mixed effects model analyses of maximum metabolic rates (MMR) of juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* in response to temperature and CO<sub>2</sub> treatment projected for 2100 (pH = 7.63; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400). Temperature (1) represents the linear relationship between temperature and the metabolic metrics, whilst Temperature (2) represents the non-linear relationship between temperature and the metabolic metrics. Significant values reported in bold. ....76

**Table 4. 5:** Results of the polynomial mixed effects model analyses of the absolute aerobic scope (AAS) of juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* in response to temperature and CO<sub>2</sub> treatment projected for 2100 (pH = 7.63; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400). Temperature (1) represents the linear relationship between temperature and the metabolic metrics, whilst Temperature (2) represents the non-linear relationship between temperature and the metabolic metrics. Significant values reported in bold. ....79

**Table 4. 6:** Results from the asymptotic test and the modified signed-likelihood ratio test for the standard metabolic rate (SMR), maximum metabolic rate (MMR) and absolute aerobic scope (AAS) at each temperature. Both tests of variation were carried out to examine whether there was a significant difference in variation between the metabolic metrics between the high pH and low pH treatment groups of juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps*. Significant results are highlighted in bold. ....80

**Table A. 1:** Results of the polynomial linear mixed effects model analysis of the standard metabolic rates (SMR), maximum metabolic rate (MMR) and absolute aerobic scope (AAS) of juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* in response to temperature and CO<sub>2</sub> treatment projected for 2100 (pH = 7.63; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400). Significant values reported in bold..... 138

## **Acknowledgements**

To my parents, Peter and Pam Allison, who have, with unwavering presence, supported me throughout this journey. You have given in great abundance all the love, nurturing and wisdom that I needed to grow, but in the same breath, you have always offered me the space and freedom I needed to develop into my own person. You have taught me that life is brief and precious and so it is a fundamental duty to grow, learn and love as much as we can while we are here. I have cherished every step of this journey – including the trip ups, the amble wonderings, getting lost, getting lost again and then finding my way back to the greatest love of my life, which is the ocean and all that goes with it. Your guidance into this venture has given me a life with great purpose, but at the same time, a life that has been, above all else, great fun. I love you both to the moon and back.

To Josi, Ben, and Jono. I have learnt so much from each one of you, and you have, in your own way, at different times along the road, offered the generosity of your, love, support, and friendship - the most precious gifts. I am so grateful for each one of you. To all the people I met along the way, at coffee shops, on the road, or in the water, who have offered small kindnesses on the days when it was hard to write, you have made the process infinitely more enjoyable. Thank you.

To my supervisors Dr Amber Childs and Prof. Warren Potts, your commitment and passion have inspired me every step of the way, and you have both shaped me into the scientist that I am. Dr Cuen Muller, thank you for your patience and help in the creation of this thesis, particularly the practical elements and the statistics. All three of you have been incredible educators.

To my dog, Kit, a constant companion, the greatest adventurer, love you, boy.

## Declaration

I, Caitlin Allison, hereby declare that the work described in this thesis was carried out in the Department of Ichthyology and Fisheries Science, Rhodes University, under the supervision of Professor Warren Potts, Dr Amber Childs, and Dr Cuen Muller. The components of this thesis comprise original work by the author and have not been submitted to any other university.

Signed:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'Caitlin Allison', written over a horizontal line.

Date: 29/08/2023

## Abstract

Climate change has caused a combination of effects on the physiology of fishes. Of particular concern are the effects of thermal variability and ocean acidification. Organismal energy budgets change throughout ontogeny and research into the metabolic scope during early life stages is particularly useful in identifying potential bottlenecks. The first part of this thesis aimed to assess the absolute aerobic scope (AAS, described as the difference between the maximum and standard metabolic rates) of individual juveniles from a protected population of the endemic, commercially important seabream, *Chrysoblephus laticeps*, across a range of ecologically relevant temperatures ( $T = 11, 14, 18, 22^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) under present-day conditions ( $\text{pH} = 8.03$ ,  $\text{pCO}_2 \approx 420 \mu\text{atm}$ ) using intermittent flow respirometry. The second component sought to investigate how long-term exposure (from fertilisation to juvenile,  $\sim 100$  days exposure) to high- $\text{pCO}_2$ /hypercapnic conditions ( $\text{pH} = 7.63$ ,  $\text{pCO}_2 \approx 1400 \mu\text{atm}$ ), would affect the AAS of juvenile *C. laticeps* over a range of temperatures. Lower pH conditions were predicted to cause a decrease in the AAS of treatment animals due to additional energetic costs of acid-base regulation. The findings of the first data chapter demonstrated that juvenile *C. laticeps* reared under current  $\text{CO}_2$  conditions are tolerant to a wide range of thermal conditions, and individuals with a broad aerobic scope will be the best suited to coping with enhanced thermal variability. In contrast to the expected outcomes of the second data chapter, juvenile *C. laticeps* reared under high  $\text{pCO}_2$  conditions displayed greater AAS at high and low temperatures when compared with specimens from high pH conditions. Whilst a high degree of individual phenotypic variation was observed in the metabolic response of both groups, this was reduced at the lower and upper extreme temperatures for high pH and low pH animals respectively. Notably, the variation in treatment animal's SMR was significantly diminished across all temperatures tested, compared to only a localised reduction in the SMR of high pH animals at cold temperatures. This may be indicative of compensatory pathways affecting energy restructuring and thermally-governed physiological trade-offs under hypercapnia. Given these results, juvenile *C. laticeps* appear to be more resilient to ocean acidification than anticipated, potentially owing to intrapopulation metabolic phenotypic diversity. This is likely attributed to the parental lineage originating in the Tsitsikamma MPA, which is thought to boast greater phenotypic diversity as a consequence of the refuge that these conservation areas offer from exploitation. Owing to the restriction imposed by the availability of surviving, captive-reared juveniles, the sample size used in this study was relatively low. However, owing to the

repeated-measures nature of this research the sample size was sufficient to offer suitable statistical power for the polynomial mixed model used in the analysis. Future research should incorporate both physiological and behavioural responses to multiple environmental stressors to better understand covariation between these two traits, and to detect any behavioural trade-offs that might arise through compensation. In addition, these trials should be repeated using offspring from outside of the MPA to compare whether the same level of resilience and metabolic phenotypic diversity would be present in an exploited population.

## CHAPTER 1

### *General introduction: a brief conceptual background*

---

#### *1.1.1 Global climate change*

47 We are currently living through a profound period of climate instability, comparable to the late  
48 Palaeocene era where enormous carbon build-up caused rapid ocean acidification (OA), global  
49 warming, and mass extinctions of deep-sea organisms and coral reef species across the seas  
50 (Jackson 2010). Today, the impacts of climate change are a result of the effects of  
51 anthropogenic activities, arising from increased use of coal energy and industrial expansion  
52 (Karl and Trenberth, 2003). Coastal zones, as densely inhabited regions, are particularly  
53 vulnerable to climate change (Harley et al. 2006). Our modern ocean is subject to many  
54 stressors, including global warming (IPCC 2013, Johnson and Lyman 2020), OA (Riebesell  
55 and Gattus 2015), hypoxia (Deutsch et al. 2011), sea-level rise (Wang et al. 2012, Cazenave et  
56 al. 2018), extreme weather events (e.g., storms, cold upwellings and heat waves; Bromirski et  
57 al. 2003), changes to Earth's ocean circulation (Timmermann et al. 1999, Pisas et al. 2001,  
58 Yang et al. 2020), and direct human impacts, such as pollution (Lu et al. 2018) and  
59 overexploitation (Galbraith et al. 2002).

60 Besides the diverse range, the complex interplay between stressors within ecosystems (He and  
61 Silliman 2019), are disrupting the suite of biotic and abiotic components of ecosystems and  
62 communities which rely on them (Pallewatta 2010). For example, sea level rise combined with  
63 anthropogenic subsidence in coastal zones enhances the risk of flooding (Wang et al. 2012),  
64 while ocean warming, and eutrophication interact to exacerbate harmful algal blooms (Paerl  
65 and Scott, 2010), and over-exploitation reduces resilience to climate-induced disturbances by  
66 removing physiologically and behaviourally fit phenotypes (Harley et al. 2006, Duncan et al.  
67 2019a). Even so, the greatest threat that marine organisms are confronted with is perhaps the  
68 interaction between ocean warming and OA (Guscelli et al. 2019).

69 The carbonate chemistry - and the resultant pH of the marine environment - is dynamic in  
70 nature, particularly in the coastal zone where temporal and spatial variations exist as a result of  
71 both natural and anthropogenic inputs (Waldbusser and Sulisbury 2014). The current pH of  
72 seawater (~ 8.1 units) is determined by the relative proportion of the products of dissociation

73 of dissolved inorganic carbon (DIC). The composition of 0.5% aqueous CO<sub>2</sub> by mass, is  
74 typically made up of ~89% bicarbonate (HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>), and ~11% carbonate ions (CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup>)  
75 (Waldbusser and Sulisbury 2014). Global OA has become a monolithic issue owing to the rate  
76 of absorption of atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> where a large proportion of which is anthropogenic in origin  
77 (Guinotte and Fabry 2008, Doney et al. 2009, Hoegh-Guldberg et al. 2014). Absorption is  
78 exceeding the rate at which other processes (such as weathering, mixing in the water column,  
79 and transport/delivery systems) can provide compensatory HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> and CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup> to buffer against  
80 the climbing carbonic acid (H<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>) content in the water column (Waldbusser and Sulisbury  
81 2014). The result is an alteration in the thermodynamic stability of calcium carbonate (CaCO<sub>3</sub>)  
82 and a decrease in both CO<sub>3</sub><sup>2-</sup> and pH (Honisch et al. 2012, Zeebe 2012). Coastal regions  
83 typically have unique spatial and temporal pH conditions due to unique combinations of drivers  
84 at each site along the coast (Kapsenberg and Hofmann 2016). For example, the variability in  
85 pH along coastal waters is the flux of 0.30 units has been documented along the Algoa Bay off  
86 the East coast of South Africa, with an average pH of 8.10 units (Edworthy et al. 2022). These  
87 environments are further exposed to multiple processes that can disrupt the balance in  
88 carbonate processes and exacerbate changes caused by global OA in coastal waters  
89 (Waldbusser and Sulisbury 2014). These processes are loosely defined as either 1.) chemical  
90 or, 2.) hydrological, where the former alters the amplitude and species of the various acid-base  
91 compounds, and the latter changes alkalinity with salinity, which in turn contributes to the total  
92 HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> concentration and the sensitivity to acid-base reactions (Waldbusser and Sulisbury  
93 2014). Along coastal waters, there are three primary influences affecting coastal pH including:  
94 upwelling of lower pH water (Fabry et al. 2008, Hauri et al. 2013a), terrestrial freshwater  
95 inflow (Feely et al. 2009, Wang et al. 2014, Vargas et al. 2016, Carstensen and Duarte 2019)  
96 and biological activity in the form of algal bloom events or eutrophic conditions (Sunda and  
97 Cai 2012). An example of the variability in pH along coastal waters is the flux of 0.30 units  
98 has been documented along the Algoa Bay off the East coast of South Africa, with an average  
99 pH of 8.10 units (Edworthy et al. 2022). The gradual change in baseline pH will also likely  
100 cause an increase in the occurrence of extreme events (Hauri et al. 2013a,b), for example the  
101 large-scale shift in CO<sub>2</sub> content in the California Current system has contributed to the  
102 increased duration, severity and frequency of extreme events (Harris et al. 2013, Hauri et al.  
103 2013a,b).

104 Whilst atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> is an oceanwide driver affecting the global average pH and OA, recent  
105 literature has highlighted the importance of the habitat-specific, dynamic, localised drivers that

106 affect the carbonate systems of the spatial and temporal matrix that makes up the coastal zone  
107 (Hofmann et al. 2011, Barton et al. 2012, Duarte et al. 2013, Gobler and Talmage 2013).  
108 Contributors that influence pH and carbonate chemistry in the nearshore environment include  
109 events such as: cold upwellings, algal blooms and freshwater inflow (Fabry et al. 2008, Feely  
110 et al. 2009, Sunda and Cai 2012, Edworthy et al. 2022). In areas that are prone to seasonal cold  
111 upwellings, acidic bottom waters are brought to the surface over the continental shelf during  
112 these events (Fabry et al. 2008, Hauri et al. 2013a). Algal blooms and episodic eutrophication  
113 in estuaries and shallow bays are biological drivers of spatial and temporal variability of pH,  
114 where the decomposition of this plant matter leads to increased CO<sub>2</sub> and decreased oxygen  
115 (O<sub>2</sub>) content from bacterial respiration (Sunda and Cai 2012). Finally, freshwater input from  
116 rivers and groundwater seeps adjacent to coastal zones may also influence carbonate chemistry  
117 and pH (Feely et al. 2009, Wang et al. 2014, Vargas et al. 2016, Carstensen and Duarte 2019),  
118 by diluting the alkalinity of seawater, and inadvertently reducing the buffering potential  
119 (Carstensen and Duarte 2019). The influx of nutrients also enhances the productivity of organic  
120 matter and thus contributes to excess respiration and acidification (Carstensen and Duarte  
121 2019).

122 Understanding the dynamic response of animal populations and ecosystem services to reduced  
123 pH conditions is a priority (Riebesell and Gattus, 2015) if we are to preserve the remaining  
124 biological wealth and in turn, socio-economic welfare (Harley et al. 2006) of our oceans and  
125 coastal waters in particular. Organismal-level physiological ecology is an urgent requisite for  
126 our understanding of larger spatio-temporal effects as it is the changes at the molecular,  
127 cellular, and whole-animal levels that translate into changes to population-level dynamics such  
128 as survival, behaviour, growth, and reproduction (Pörtner 2001, Bozinovic and Pörtner 2015,  
129 Whitney et al. 2016).

### *1.1.2 The impact of stressors on fish physiology and the role of physiological research*

130 Environmental stressors can alter fish physiology by disrupting immunological,  
131 neuroendocrinological, ionoregulatory, cardiorespiratory, osmoregulatory, and reproductive  
132 processes (Whitney et al. 2016). First hypothesised by Fry (1947, 1971) nearly 70 years ago,  
133 and since expanded upon by theories such as the metabolic theory of ecology (Brown et al.  
134 2004, Whitfield 2004, Price et al. 2012), was the idea that environmental factors influenced  
135 organisms' physiology and behaviour through metabolism (Claireaux and Chabot 2016).  
136 Metabolic rate establishes the tempo of life by converting nutrients and stored energy into

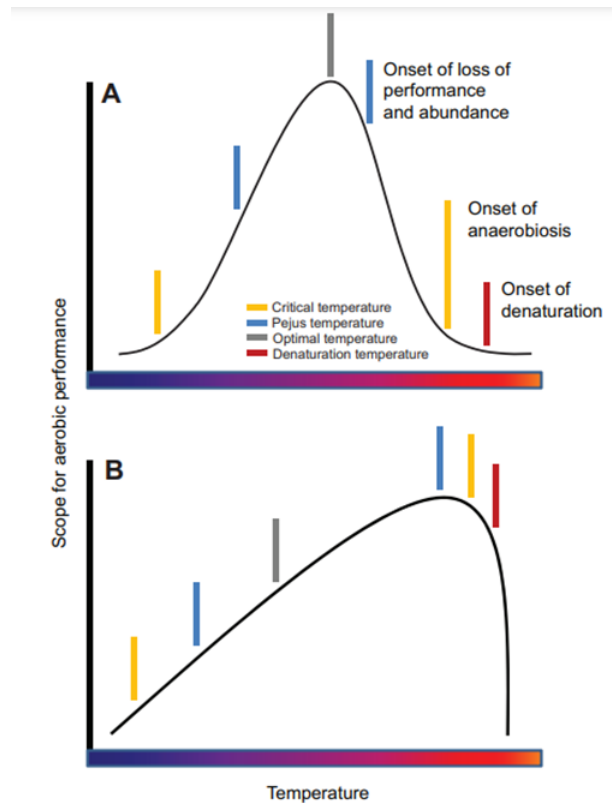
137 useable energy needed to sustain activity (Brown et al. 2004, Nelson 2016). This energy,  
138 derived under steady state conditions and stored as Adenosine Triphosphate (ATP), is assumed  
139 to be the product of aerobic metabolism, and therefore, oxygen uptake is a useful proxy for  
140 metabolic rate (Nelson 2016). Traditionally we are interested in the two margins of oxygen  
141 uptake: the minimum (the basal or standard) and maximum oxygen uptake (Lefevre et al.  
142 2017). The standard metabolic rate (SMR; Chabot et al. 2016) describes the energy needed for  
143 maintenance processes for homeostasis without activity, digestion, growth, or reproductive  
144 processes (Brett 1962, Frappell and Butler 2004). While the maximum metabolic rate (MMR,  
145 Norin and Clark 2016) is an estimate of the maximum rate of oxygen supply to support aerobic  
146 requirements beyond those of maintenance costs (Claireaux and Chabot 2016). Whilst  
147 methodologies may vary between different species and life stages (i.e., flow-through  
148 respirometry, intermittent flow respirometry and static-respirometry methods; Muir and Niimi  
149 1972, Duthie 1982, Bushnell et al. 1984, Steffensen 1989, Svendsen et al. 2016, Muller et al.  
150 2021) metabolic rate may be quantified by measuring the oxygen consumption of an organism  
151 by taking continuous measurements of dissolved oxygen (DO) content inside of a respirometer  
152 over time (Clark et al. 2013a). The aerobic scope (the difference between MMR and SMR) can  
153 then be calculated to determine whole-animal fitness and performance (Fry 1947, Claireaux  
154 and Lefrançois 2007, Pörtner and Knust 2007, Farrell et al. 2008, Pörtner et al. 2008, Munday  
155 et al. 2009a, Nilsson et al. 2009, Pörtner 2010, Clark et al. 2011, Donelson et al. 2012, Munday  
156 et al. 2012a, Pörtner, 2012). Despite the variety of means with which to examine the  
157 physiological response of fish to environmental stress, metabolic rate is still one of the most  
158 commonly employed physiological parameters in modern literature.

### *1.1.2 Temperature and the theory of OCLTT*

159 Temperature (Magnuson et al. 1979) and DO (Farrell and Richards 2009) shape the physiology  
160 and behaviour of ectotherms in aquatic environments, forming two pragmatic margins of  
161 whole-animal performance (Fry 1947, 1971, Whitney et al. 2016). This defines an organism's  
162 thermal tolerance and in turn, helps to shape the distribution and abundance of a species  
163 (Gaston 2003). It is therefore unsurprising that ocean warming is a substantial threat to marine  
164 biodiversity (Kleypas et al. 1999, Doney et al. 2009, Harvey et al. 2013), and thermal metabolic  
165 studies offer a way to observe and describe the effects of temperature-related stress on fish  
166 physiology. The oxygen- and capacity-limited thermal tolerance (OCLTT) hypothesises that  
167 the evolution of biochemical and physiological capacities of aquatic ectotherms, and thus

168 fitness-related performance (e.g., growth, reproduction, and locomotion), is such that aerobic  
169 scope is optimised within a given thermal range ( $T_{\text{optAS}}$ ), while performance decreases at higher  
170 and lower temperatures (Fig. 1.1.A; Pörtner et al. 2017). In other studies however, it has been  
171 shown that aerobic scope continues to increase until lethal thermal limits are approached, after  
172 which aerobic scope declines rapidly (Fig. 1.1B; Clark et al. 2011, Healy and Schulte 2012).  
173 This phenomenon may be described by the Boltzmann factor or the Van't Hoff-Arrhenius  
174 relation which demonstrates an increasing rate of biological activity (or the rate of reaction)  
175 with temperature as:  $e^{-E/kT}$  where E is the activation energy, k is Boltzmann's constant, and  
176 T is absolute temperature in K (Boltzmann 1872, Arrhenius 1889, Duarte 2007). Regardless of  
177 its shape, an aerobic scope curve provides an ideal physiological framework to test the impacts  
178 of environmental stressors across a thermal gradient.

179 The OCLTT physiological framework is useful in identifying species, populations and life  
180 history stages that are most vulnerable to climate change (Williams et al. 2008, Huey et al.  
181 2012) and this can contribute to climate change adaptive management strategies (Paukert et al.  
182 2016). For example, a meta-analysis estimating the latitudinal patterns of warming-induced  
183 changes in metabolic rates of terrestrial ectotherms was conducted using high-frequency  
184 temperature data (1961 to 2009) and mass-normalised metabolic rates for a variety of  
185 ectotherms. It was found that warming has had the biggest absolute impact on the metabolic  
186 rates of organisms occupying tropical and north temperate regions with the most abrupt  
187 increases in metabolic rates observed in these regions (Dillon et al. 2010). In addition, a study  
188 conducted on ocean pout (*Macrozoarces americanus*), lumpfish (*Cyclopterus lumpus*), and  
189 shorthorn sculpin (*Myoxocephalus Scorpius*) over the course of their ontogeny showed that the  
190 limited scope for aerobic activity during their early life makes this stage particularly vulnerable  
191 to climate change (Killen et al. 2007). This is owing to the reduced ability of young fishes to  
192 'multitask' metabolically demanding processes, leaving little in the way of energetic reserve  
193 for homeostatic maintenance during times of environmental or nutritional stress (Killen et al.  
194 2007).



**Figure 1. 1:** Performance curves describing the relationship between aerobic scope of fishes and temperature (taken from Clark et al. 2013a). A. Is adapted from Pörtner and Farrell (2008) which assumes that the maximal aerobic scope coincides with  $T_{opt}$ , whilst B. which is adapted from Clark et al. (2011) assumes that  $T_{opt}$  increases with temperature until an organism nears their upper critical thermal limit.

195 It is important to note that there has been significant dispute over the generality of the OCLTT  
 196 theory and the validity of AS research on ectotherms (Overgaard et al. 2012, Clark et al. 2013a,  
 197 Clark et al. 2013b, Ern et al. 2014, Norin et al. 2014). The findings of Gräns et al. (2014,  
 198 discussed by Jutfelt et al. 2014) contested the core principle on which the OCLTT theory is  
 199 founded, which stipulates that tissue oxygen limitation is the primary process leading  
 200 performance reductions at high temperatures. They demonstrated that reduced AS was not  
 201 linked to the decline in growth observed at high temperatures in Atlantic halibut *Hippoglossus*  
 202 *hippoglossus*, and the thermal windows for growth and AS differ. They instead propose that  
 203 there is no single physiological mechanism explaining ectothermic thermal tolerance, and the  
 204 limiting factor will depend on a suite of biological and environmental factors that may include:  
 205 the rate of temperature change, species, lifestyle and physiological condition. Another study,  
 206 not refuting the OCLTT theory but offering a different cellular mechanism, reveals that the  
 207 high degree of interspecific variability in heart mitochondrial composition, function and

208 associated enzymes may be synonymous with thermal adaptation (Hunter-Manseau et al.  
209 2019). The thermal sensitivity of cold-adapted species may be governed by gate keepers of  
210 fatty acid oxidation - carnitine palmitoyltransferase (CPT), whilst the mechanism of thermal  
211 impairment for warm-water species could be the impact of temperature on complex IV (CIV;  
212 Hunter-Manseau et al. 2019). This hints at the role of additional biological components  
213 affecting an organism's ability to adapt or acclimatise to thermal disturbances above and  
214 beyond the scope of the OCLTT theory.

215 Juxtaposing the above contradicting opinions on the OCLTT theory, Yao and Somero (2014)  
216 argued that the OCLTT theory is well-supported by a broad range of studies. Significant  
217 correlations were observed between reduced hypoxia tolerance and acute warming in the  
218 summer flounder (*Paralichthys dentatus*; Capossela et al. 2012), and positive correlations  
219 between hypoxia tolerance and the critical thermal maximum ( $CT_{max}$ ) were observed in the  
220 Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*; Anttila et al. 2013). Unsuccessful migrations of adult sockeye  
221 salmon *Oncorhynchus nerka* have also been linked to the impacts of extreme warming on their  
222 aerobic scope (Farrell et al. 2008). Additional support for the theory has been observed in other  
223 taxa, such as invertebrates, where the sea cucumber *Apostichopus japonicus*, showed a  
224 significant reduction in oxygen consumption when exposed to a 6° C increase in temperature  
225 (Dong et al. 2011), and the Mediterranean bivalve *Modiolus barbatus* underwent metabolic  
226 depression and employed anaerobic metabolism when exposed to thermal stress (Anestis et al.  
227 2008).

### 1.1.5 Rationale of study

228 Research on the effects of low pH conditions on fish have found changes in growth,  
229 neurosensory and behavioural endpoints, metabolism, otolith growth, mitochondrial function,  
230 and survival (Heuer and Grosell 2014, Brauner et al. 2019, Lefevre 2019, Munday et al. 2019).  
231 However, the responses vary considerably between taxa and life history stages (Wittmann and  
232 Pörtner 2013). This extends to disparities observed between closely related species, even  
233 among same-species populations separated geographically (Thor and Dupont 2017).  
234 Knowledge of the response of fishes to low pH is also not equally represented across climatic  
235 zones, as most of the literature pertaining to the response of fishes are from tropical areas  
236 (Wittmann and Pörtner 2013). Whilst it is also typically understood that early life stages are  
237 often more sensitive to high CO<sub>2</sub>-induced stress (Munday et al. 2019, Heuer and Grosell 2014,  
238 Brauner et al. 2019), there is a paucity in the literature addressing the response of these life

239 history stages to low pH. The available literature, however, has documented widely varied  
240 effects on development. For instance, growth, survival, skeletal development, and otolith  
241 calcification were unaffected by CO<sub>2</sub> treatment in juvenile spiny damselfish (*Acanthochromis*  
242 *polyacanthus*; Munday et al. 2011), and this also had no detectable effect on egg survival, and  
243 size at hatching in the orange clownfish (*Amphiprion percula*; Munday et al. 2009b). On the  
244 other hand, significant tissue damage was observed in larval Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*;  
245 Frommel et al. 2012). Another topic that has been under-addressed is how the combined effects  
246 of thermal stress and acidification will affect marine ichthyofauna (Sala et al. 2000, Fabry et  
247 al. 2008), given that these drivers are unlikely to operate independently (Halpern et al. 2007).  
248 The few contemporary studies that have examined the effects of low pH over a range of  
249 temperatures have shown that thermal variability may moderate, counter, or exacerbate the  
250 effects of low pH (Laubenstein et al. 2019). For example, temperature had contrasting and  
251 interacting effects on behavioural lateralisation in reef fishes (Domenici et al. 2014). Thermal  
252 variability typically referred to in the referenced literature pertains to the shift in temperature  
253 within a specific region or over a specific time period from the mean thermal environment of  
254 any given organism, rather than the spatial heterogeneity in thermal gradients with depth,  
255 latitude and longitude. In the context of this study, thermal variability refers to fluctuations in  
256 ecologically relevant temperatures that can vary drastically over different spatial and temporal  
257 scales (Bates et al. 2018). Typically, these changes vary over weeks, hours and minutes, rather  
258 than changes that unfold over years and decades (Bates et al. 2018).

259

260 Several studies have noted that the severity of the response of fishes to high CO<sub>2</sub> stress is  
261 largely dictated by the duration of exposure (Shaw et al. 2013). Despite this, there is a  
262 deficiency in long-term studies on the response of fishes, although invertebrate research is rich  
263 with examples (particularly for predictions below the RCP8.5 CO<sub>2</sub> scenario at 936 ppm;  
264 Wittmann and Pörtner 2013). Much of the literature to date has focused on the short-term  
265 response of fish to low pH as a single driver (Riebesell and Gattuso 2015), and only 30 % of  
266 studies that have reported significant effects associated with high CO<sub>2</sub> exposure were longer  
267 than 10 days (Heuer and Grosell 2014). Examples of such studies include: research pertaining  
268 to the acid-base regulation and respiration in the gulf toadfish, *Opsanus beta* (Exposure = 24  
269 h, *p*CO<sub>2</sub> = 1,000 and 1,900  $\mu$ atm; Esbaugh et al. 2012), the auditory response of juvenile  
270 clownfish, *Amphiprion percula*, T =17-20 days, *p*CO<sub>2</sub> = 600, 700 and 900  $\mu$ atm; Simpson et  
271 al. 2011), and the predator-prey interactions between the damselfish, *Pomacentrus*

272 *amboinensis* and the dottedback, *Pseudochromis fuscus* (T = 7 days,  $p\text{CO}_2 = 880 \mu\text{atm}$ ; Allan  
273 et al. 2013).

274 Very little research has been conducted on the response of fish to OA in South Africa. One  
275 study was done looking at the short-term (five days acclimation period) response of pre-flexion  
276 larval blacktail (*Diplodus capensis*) to five pH treatments (7.27-8.02; incorporating both local  
277 variability and future projected OA scenarios). No metabolic reaction and no change in feeding  
278 was observed, suggesting that short-term exposure to near future OA conditions had no effect  
279 on survival or fitness in this species (Edworthy 2020). On the other hand, a medium-term study  
280 (from egg to 29 DAH) looking at the response of dusky kob (*Argyrosomus japonicus*) reared  
281 in a control ( $p\text{CO}_2 = 327.50 \pm 80.07 \mu\text{atm}$  at pH 8.15), intermediate ( $p\text{CO}_2 477.40 \pm 59.46$   
282  $\mu\text{atm}$  at pH 8.03) and high  $p\text{CO}_2$  treatment ( $p\text{CO}_2 910.20 \pm 136.45 \mu\text{atm}$  at pH 7.78), showed  
283 that the rate of growth and skeletal development in high  $p\text{CO}_2$  treatment fish was significantly  
284 slower (resulting in 47.2% smaller body size) from the onset of metamorphosis (Erasmus  
285 2017). In addition, none of the high  $p\text{CO}_2$  treatment fish survived past 26 DAH (Erasmus  
286 2017).

287 Whilst short-term and medium-term studies are useful for looking at the general sensitivity of  
288 species to future  $\text{CO}_2$  conditions, studies with longer durations help to identify the long-term  
289 acclimatisation and/or adaptation potential of populations (Sunday et al. 2014). For example,  
290 extended exposure to high  $p\text{CO}_2$  in the bivalve *Mytilus edulis* (Gazeau et al. 2007) and a closely  
291 related species (*Mytilus galloprovincialis*; Michaelidis et al. 2005) mitigated the negative  
292 effects on calcification observed under short-duration experiments, demonstrating considerable  
293 acclimation to future  $\text{CO}_2$  conditions (Berge et al. 2006, Thor and Dupont 2017). Similar  
294 findings have been observed in fish, where juvenile anemonefish (*Amphiprion melanopus*)  
295 whose ancestors had been exposed to a combination of high temperatures and reduced pH  
296 projected for 2100 showed an increase in metabolic rate and decreases in length, weight,  
297 condition and survival, only during short-term experiments (Miller et al. 2012). There is thus  
298 an urgent need to explore the response of fish populations under long-term exposure to end-of-  
299 century  $p\text{CO}_2$  conditions, particularly early life-stages, so that we can garner a realistic  
300 understanding of population-level responses across practical timelines.

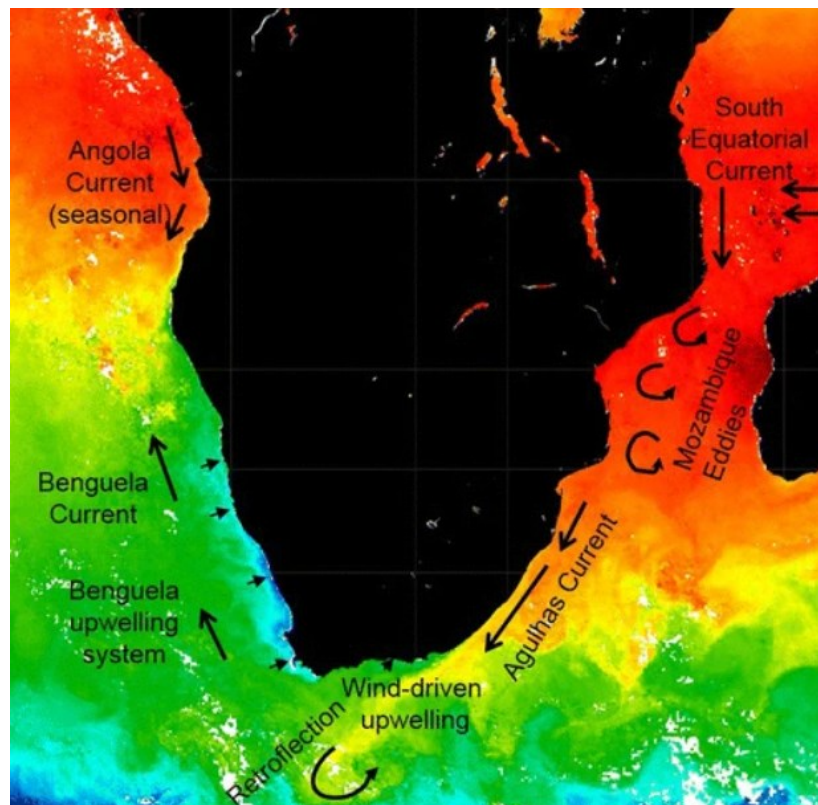
301 Given the scarcity of modern climate change/OA literature that takes into consideration  
302 individual variation, this study seeks to address this paucity by including a repeated measures  
303 element to the research. While the majority of studies aim to predict the response of fishes by

304 examining the physiological response at the population level, individual phenotypic variation  
305 must be considered (Guscelli et al. 2019). There is, a growing recognition of the prevalence of  
306 phenotypic, and behavioural variation in populations, and how this relates to ecosystem-level  
307 consequences (Ward et al. 2016). Historically, mean values have been used in isolation to  
308 predict and comprehend the response of biological units to environmental factors, which  
309 Bennett (1987) termed “the tyranny of the Golden Mean”.

310 The scarcity of studies that consider inter-individual variation means that little is known about  
311 the determinative nature of intraspecific physiological variability in defining the response of a  
312 species to global change (Small et al. 2015, Walther et al. 2010). Contemporary literature  
313 alludes to the role that phenotypic diversity may play in the resilience and thus persistence of  
314 populations under habitat loss and degradation, exploitation, changes in food supply, as well  
315 as climate-driven warming and OA (Ward et al. 2016). Ultimately, individuals are the source  
316 of population- and ecosystem-level changes and understanding the variation in individual-level  
317 responses are pivotal to the effective management of these populations (Ward et al. 2016).  
318 Experimental approaches that prioritise intraspecific variability in the design will likely arrive  
319 at a more accurate and comprehensive postulate for a population-level response (Guscelli et al.  
320 2019). For example, in a study looking at the response of individual sea urchins (*Heliocidaris*  
321 *erythrogramma*) to OA, reproductive success was found to vary distinctly between individuals,  
322 suggesting that in some, fertilisation will be enhanced in acidified conditions (Schlegel et al.  
323 2012). If this trait is heritable, there will be a strong selection potential for these individuals,  
324 demonstrating the idea that enriched inter-individual variability is thought to buffer against  
325 population and species-level extinctions (Forsman and Wennersten, 2016). In this case,  
326 ecological and evolutionary implications of individual variation are not being eclipsed by the  
327 mean response. In the context of natural selection, individual variation in performance should  
328 be repeatable, demonstrate differential fitness, and should be heritable (Endler 1986, Marras et  
329 al. 2010). To evaluate variation in thermal metabolic performance individuals should be tested  
330 repeatedly over the breadth of their thermal window (Killen et al. 2021). Considering  
331 variability in the response of different metabolic phenotypes underlies a population’s response  
332 to environmental stress, and offers adaptability to changing environments (Ricklefs and  
333 Wikelski 2002, Winemiller 2005), it is fundamental that this be integrated into physiological,  
334 climate-related research.

### *1.1.5 The coastal waters of South Africa*

335 The 3650 km coastline of South Africa has distinct thermal spatial variation in the coastal  
336 waters which is a product of the dominant warm Agulhas Current along the East Coast and the  
337 cold Benguela Current on the West Coast (Fig. 1.2; Bolton et al. 2004, Anderson et al. 2009,  
338 Griffiths et al. 2010). This results in pronounced interannual and decadal thermal variability  
339 along the coast (Hutchings et al. 2009). The East Coast is showing signs of warming (Rouault  
340 et al. 2010) with a 1.5° C increase in temperature of the Agulhas Current since the 1980s. This  
341 is largely attributed to the intensification of the current which is driven by the increase in  
342 westerly trade winds in the southern Indian Ocean (Rouault et al. 2010). On the other hand,  
343 seasonal cooling of surface temperatures in nearshore zones along the south and southeast  
344 coasts have been documented. This is attributed to the same forces of change driven by  
345 increased westerly trade winds, causing an increase in dynamic upwelling in certain areas  
346 (Rouault et al. 2010). A nearly 0.5° C decrease in temperature per decade has been observed  
347 between January to August along the West Coast, and to a lesser degree, along the Sout Coast  
348 as well (Rouault et al. 2011). Future changes will likely depend on the future of the El Niño-  
349 Southern Oscillation (ENSO), which is a prominent driver of wind, rainfall and sea surface  
350 temperature in this region (SST; Rouault et al. 2010, Dufois and Rouault 2012, Philippon et al.  
351 2012). The cooler water temperatures along the West Coast are owing to the intensification of  
352 widespread cold upwelling events, particularly along the southern part of this region, whilst  
353 the northern part of the system has experienced a decrease in upwelling (Veitch et al. 2010;  
354 Lamont et al. 2017). Increased upwelling events have also been observed in the dynamic  
355 upwelling cells off Gqeberha and Port Alfred between May to August (Rouault et al. 2011).



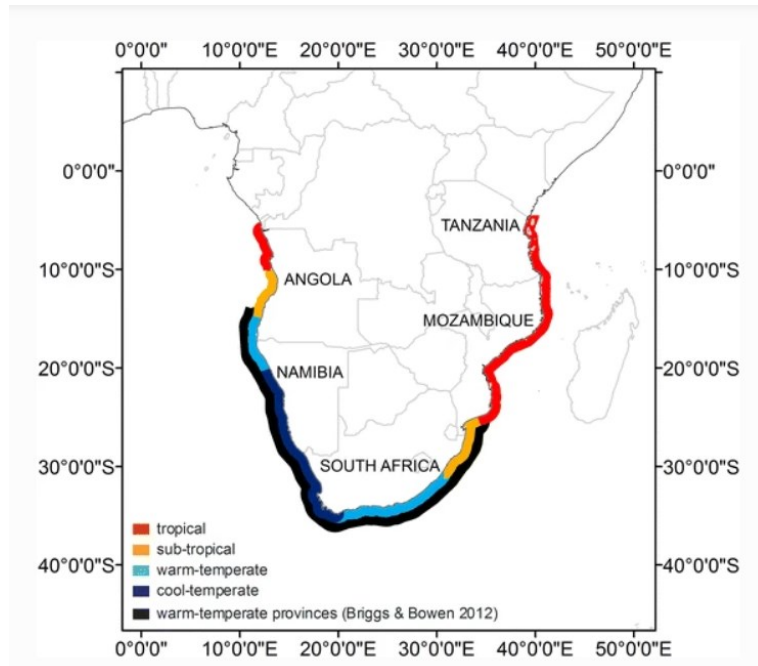
**Figure 1. 2:** Taken from Potts et al. (2015) this map shows the satellite sea surface temperature (February 2009), where red indicates warm water associated with Angola, Agulhas and South Equatorial currents as well as the retroflexion of the Agulhas Current at the bottom tip of the continent. Blue indicates the location of cold upwelling cells, and green shows the wind-driven upwelling along the south coast and the Benguela Current region

356 Owing to the combination of dynamic inputs in coastal waters and global OA, coastal regions  
 357 may experience higher acidification that far exceed predictions made about OA from  
 358 atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> uptake in isolation (Duarte et al. 2013). Coastal upwellings have been  
 359 associated with a reduction in surface water pH (pH <7.8) which is attributed to CO<sub>2</sub> that has  
 360 been remineralised at depth being brought to the surface during these events (Fabry et al. 2008,  
 361 Feely et al. 2008, Hauri et al. 2013a). Upwelling events occur along *C. laticeps*' distribution  
 362 on the south-east coast of South Africa as well as along the inshore boundary of the east coast  
 363 Agulhas current (Duncan et al. 2019b, Walker 1986, Schumann 1987), and along the major  
 364 capes of the south coast (Goschen and Schumann 1995). The latter are wind-driven and  
 365 intermittent whilst the permanent Eastern-boundary upwelling zones are driven by large-scale  
 366 ocean circulation and trade winds (Chavez and Messié 2009). The *El Niño*–Southern

367 Oscillation (ENSO) phase state plays a major part in the occurrence of extreme intermittent  
368 upwelling events, where the *La Niña* phase prompts more frequent and intense upwellings  
369 along the south coast when compared to *El Niño* conditions (Duncan et al. 2019b). As ENSO  
370 phase state has become more acute and varied, extreme upwelling events have become more  
371 intense with time along South Africa's south coast (Duncan et al. 2019b). These events have  
372 caused acute hypercapnia off the West and South coasts of South Africa (Moloney et al. 2014,  
373 Knapp et al 2016, Dziergwa et al. 2019). The decay of algal blooms which proliferate during  
374 nutrient-rich upwellings leads to hypercapnic hypoxia, and the occurrence of both is projected  
375 to increase in frequency with ongoing climate change (Knapp et al. 2016). Over the course of  
376 the first thorough nearshore pH-monitoring study in Africa (Algoa Bay on the east coast),  
377 coastal pH variability, in addition to the correlates of pH variability (salinity, temperature, and  
378 biological activity) were monitored, and substantial spatial and temporal differences (0.46 pH  
379 units) were observed along the study sites (Edworthy et al. 2022). Biological activity  
380 corresponded with offshore coastal pH, and salinity showed a negative correlation with inshore  
381 coastal pH (Edworthy et al. 2022). A finding worth mentioning was the potential role that  
382 macroalgae played through biological modulation (Edworthy et al. 2022). The uptake of  
383 inorganic carbon via photosynthesis (Krause-Jensen and Duarte 2016, McNicholl et al. 2019,  
384 Roleda and Hurd 2019) caused the surrounding water to have a higher-than-average pH (8.33,  
385 range = 0.25), which could offer potential OA refugia for sensitive coastal species (Noisette  
386 and Hurd 2018, Xiao et al. 2021). This study offered insight into the natural variability in pH  
387 that coastal species experience across space and time, providing a glimpse into the  
388 physiological conditioning and inherent biological toolkit that these species possess.

389 Any changes in pH and thermal variability that have been projected along the coastline of South  
390 Africa is likely to elicit heterogenous responses in coastal species considering the numerous  
391 coastal habitats and biogeographic zones (Fig. 1.3; Potts et al. 2015). The response of coastal  
392 species, as outlined by Potts et al. (2015) will largely depend on the varied life history styles,  
393 as well as which biogeographic zone they occupy, and the guild that they fall into, based on  
394 their life history strategy (i.e., resident, migratory, estuarine-dependent, and catadromous; Potts  
395 et al. 2015). The impacts of OA on skeletogenesis and olfaction may cause a reduction in the  
396 survival of eggs and larvae of all coastal fishes in this region. Resident species, which are  
397 normally exposed to fluctuations in temperature at various time scales, are very often  
398 eurythermic in cool-temperate, warm-temperate and sub-tropical zones. Despite this, changes  
399 in thermal regimes may impact the life history of resident species to a greater extent, as they

400 lack the capacity to track their preferred temperatures as migratory species do. Ultimately,  
401 altered thermal regimes and changes in local pH (not to mention sea-level rise, as well as  
402 changes in rainfall and current speed) are thought to alter the assemblage of coastal fishes, with  
403 important socio-economic consequences for the 750,000 recreational, 24,700 commercial, and  
404 29,000 subsistence line fishers reliant on these resources (McGrath et al. 1997, Branch and  
405 Clark 2006).



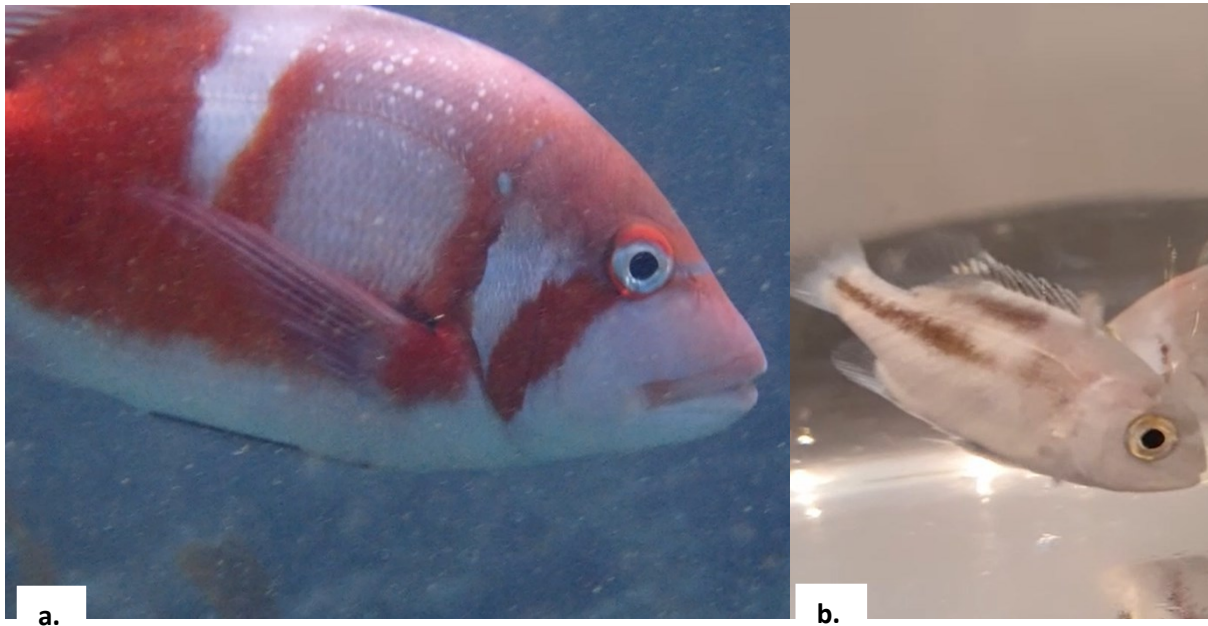
**Figure 1. 3:** Taken from Potts et al. (2015), this map shows the various biogeographic zones identified along the coastal region of Southern Africa, as outlined by Briggs and Bowen (2012) and Whitfield (2005), with alterations by Potts et al. 2015.

### 1.1.7 Model species *Chrysolephus laticeps*

406 *Chrysolephus laticeps* (Valenciennes, 1830) is a commercially important, endemic sparid  
407 species (Fig. 1.4; Crawford and Crous 1982, Buxton 1984) with a core distribution between  
408 False Bay in the Western Cape and the Kei River in the Eastern Cape (Griffiths and Wilke  
409 2002), occupying both the cool-temperate and warm-temperate south coast of South Africa  
410 (Götz and Kerwath 2013). Their primary dispersal occurs during their egg and larval phases,  
411 where they form part of the pelagic biota for up to 30 days (Davis 1996). There is little

412 information on this species following its recruitment and settlement on reef habitats. However,  
413 they are highly resident during their adult phase, with 95 % of their displacements occurring  
414 within a travel range length (TRL) of 13 km according to one mark re-capture study (Griffiths  
415 and Wilke, 2002). Another study of this kind showed a 61% recapture rate within 50 m of the  
416 initial tagging position (Kerwath et al. 2007). *Chrysoblephus laticeps* is a protogynous species  
417 with females attaining sexual maturity between year 2.5-3.5 when they reach 172-184 mm fork  
418 length (FL; Buxton 1993a, Götz 2005). Sex change from female to male typically occurs  
419 between 270-370 mm FL (~7 years; Buxton 1993a). The maximum size recorded was 512 mm  
420 FL (Buxton 1987), and the oldest fish caught to date was aged at 19 years (Götz 2005). Under  
421 moderate to high fishing pressure, sex ratios can be skewed with fewer males (Buxton 1993b)  
422 however, in areas with reduced exploitation sex ratio is largely equal and can be maintained  
423 through a shift in size/age-at sex-change (Götz et al. 2008). Breeding and spawning occurs  
424 from October through to February in both the Eastern and Western Cape where pairs take part  
425 in elaborate courtship displays (Buxton 1990, Götz 2005), and resident males defend a territory  
426 with a harem of females (Provost and Jensen, 2015). Adult *C. laticeps* occupy deeper inshore  
427 and offshore reefs with varied profiles up to 100m in depth (Buxton and Smale 1984, Buxton  
428 1987, Götz 2005, Götz et al. 2008), whilst juveniles inhabit more shallow subtidal reefs up to  
429 30m (Penrith 1972, Buxton and Smale 1984, Buxton 1987).

430 Due to their limited capacity for movement during their adult-phase and the variable thermal  
431 environment along their distribution, it is unsurprising that this species is eurythermic and  
432 therefore able to survive *in situ* temperatures between 9 and 22°C and rapid thermal changes  
433 (Skeeles 2019). This broad thermal tolerance most likely makes them more resilient to climate  
434 change than equatorial resident species experiencing stable thermal environments (Malcolm et  
435 al. 2007, James et al. 2012, Rummer et al. 2014). Their protogynous hermaphroditic life history  
436 strategy (Buxton 1992) makes them theoretically vulnerable to loss of genetic diversity through  
437 increased genetic drift (Hauser and Carvalho 2008) and decreased effective population size  
438 (Hartl and Clark 1997). This also makes them particularly vulnerable to overfishing (Buxton  
439 1988) as they are exploited along the length of their distribution by both the recreational and  
440 commercial boat-based linefishery (Smale and Buxton 1985, Mann 2013). Considering their  
441 commercial value, high site fidelity and vulnerability to exploitation, understanding the  
442 response of this species, particularly early-stage *C. laticeps*, to the projected increase in thermal  
443 disturbances is important for making predictions on their future stock status, and creating  
444 effective management plans.



**Figure 1. 4:** The study species, *Chrysoblephus laticeps*, a.) in their adult phase and, b.) their juvenile phase.

### 1.2. Aim of the current research

445 There is a dearth of research on the long-term impacts of ocean acidification on marine  
446 organisms and less on coastal fishes. However, Muller et al. (2021) compared the metabolic  
447 response of *C. laticeps* that were exposed to future pH conditions from their egg to flexion  
448 larval phase. On completion of their research, the remaining larvae were maintained in the  
449 same low and high conditions for an additional two months. This provided an unprecedented  
450 opportunity to understand the physiological response of juvenile *C. laticeps* to long-term  
451 (whole life) exposure to OA conditions. The aim of this study is therefore to compare the  
452 thermal physiology of juvenile *C. laticeps* reared in high (pH = 8.03) and low (pH= 7.63) CO<sub>2</sub>  
453 conditions. To do this, the aerobic scope of each juvenile was assessed at a range of biologically  
454 relevant temperatures in a repeated measures design using intermittent-flow respirometry.

## CHAPTER 2

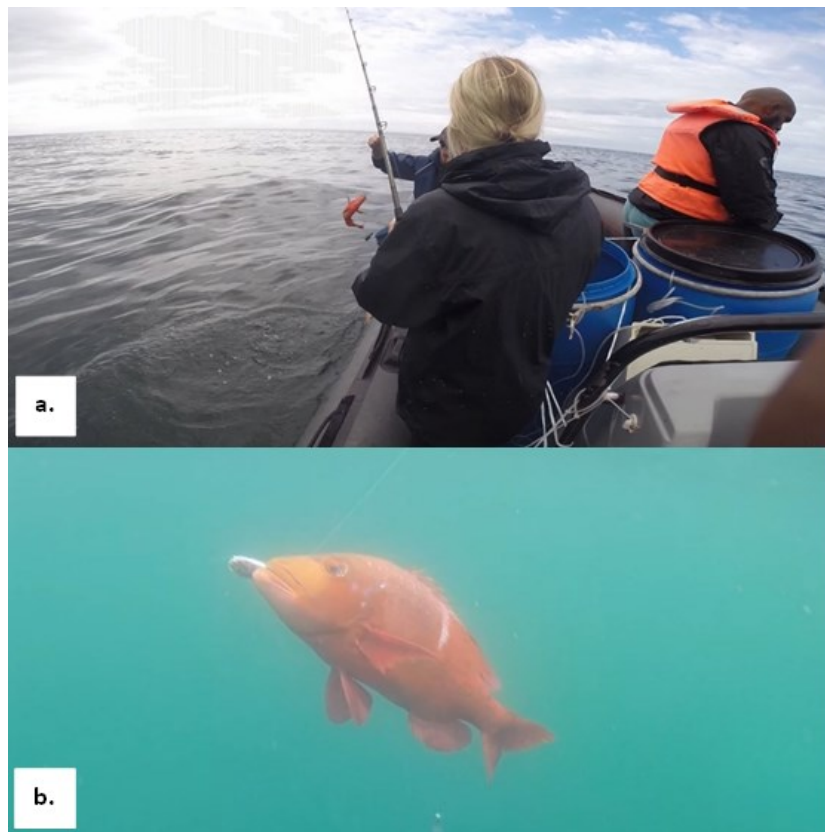
### *General methodology*

#### *2.1.1 Fish capture, spawning, and rearing*

455 All experiments were performed on *C. laticeps* which had been hatched and reared within  
456 laboratory conditions up until the early juvenile stage. Sexually reproductive adult *C. laticeps*  
457 were captured on the 12<sup>th</sup> December 2020 at the Tsistikamma National Park (ca. 34°01'16"S  
458 23°50'45"E), by hook and line fishing from a ski boat on shallow reefs (<25m depth; Fig. 2.1).  
459 Captured fish were immediately vented with an 18-gauge hypodermic needle, inserted into the  
460 swim bladder, to prevent barotrauma related stress or injury. They were briefly maintained in  
461 one of two 250 L water drums which were aerated by continuous water exchange. Once the  
462 target number of mature adults had been captured, identified by size as four males and fourteen  
463 females, the fish were brought to the nearby Storm's River slipway where two 6000 L tanks  
464 (Fig. 2.2) had been positioned with full flow-through water supply. Within two hours of  
465 returning to shore, all fish were weighed to the nearest gram, injected with 0.5 ml. kg<sup>-1</sup>  
466 Aquaspawn (a synthetic gonadotropin shown to induce rapid ovulation; Fig. 2.2), and returned  
467 to the tanks which had been covered with shade cloth to keep low lighting conditions. After 48  
468 hours, gametes were stripped from fish by applying light pressure to the abdomen as eggs and  
469 sperm were collected in separate containers from 12 females (400 – 830g) and three males  
470 (1300 – 1460g), respectively (Fig. 2.3). Once all fish had been stripped, small quantities of  
471 sperm and fresh seawater were added to the eggs while being continuously mixed with a fine-  
472 bristled brush for 10 minutes. The solution was thereafter disinfected with 0.27 mL  
473 formaldehyde, flushed and strained with fresh seawater, separated into Ziplock bags and stored  
474 in a polystyrene cooler for transport back to the NRF-SAIAB Aquatic Ecophysiology Research  
475 Platform (AERP) Laboratory at Rhodes University in Makhanda, South Africa. On arrival at  
476 the laboratory, the floating fertilised eggs were separated from sinking, unfertilised eggs and  
477 enumerated by drawing ten 2 mL samples and then distributed into eight 75 L rearing tanks at  
478 80 eggs L<sup>-1</sup> or 6000 eggs per tank. For further details see Muller (2022).

479 From the third day after hatching, prior to yolk and oil reserves being depleted, larvae were fed  
480 with rotifers up until post-flexion at 30 days after hatching. Rotifers (*Brachionus plicatilis*),  
481 which were cultured using an enrichment diet (ORI-ONE, Skretting Stavanger, Norway) were  
482 added three times per day to maintain densities of at least 10 mL<sup>-1</sup>. From 26 days after hatching,

483 newly hatched brine shrimp were added to tanks and maintained at densities of at least 5 mL<sup>-1</sup>.  
484 From 40 days after hatching, early juveniles were fed finely chopped sardine along with brine  
485 shrimp. From 49 days after hatch, only finely chopped sardine was fed until satiation every  
486 morning up until the completion of the study.



**Figure 2. 1:** a.) The process of fish capture using a hook and line off of a ski-boat, and b.) Adult roman seabream, *Chrysoblephus laticeps*, caught from a ski-boat inside the Tsitsikamma Marine Protected Area to be used for spawning of the individuals used in the current study.



**Figure 2. 2:** The holding tank used to keep adult *Chrysoblephus laticeps* following capture in the Tsitsikamma Marine Protected Area.



**Figure 2. 3:** Adult roman seabream, *Chrysoblephus laticeps*, being stripped 48-hrs following the injection of synthetic gonadotropin hormone.

### 2.1.2 Husbandry and water chemistry

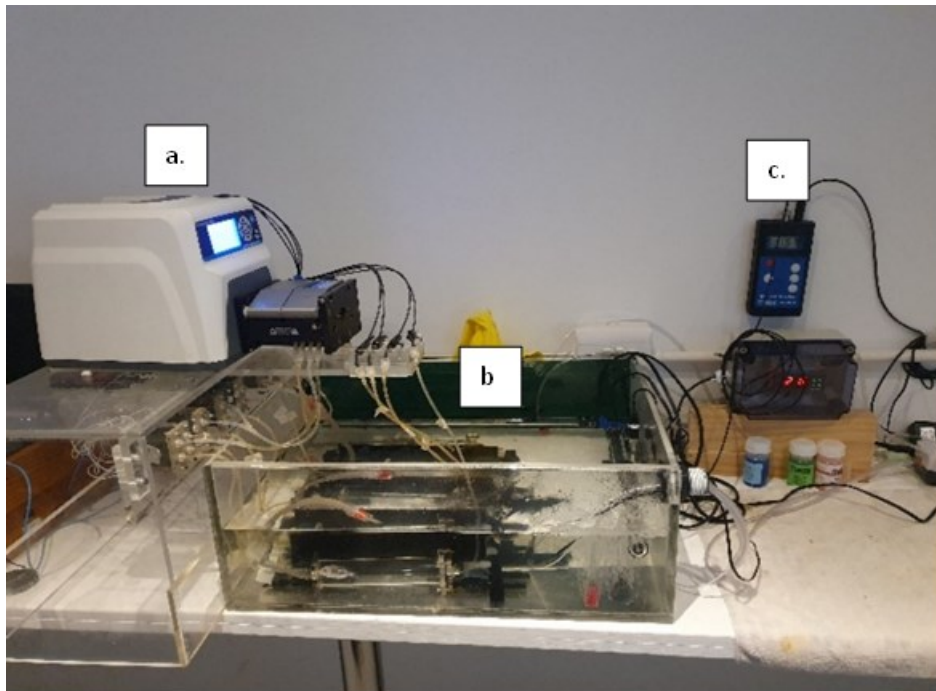
487 Fish were reared for three months post-hatching until the aerobic trials of the current study  
488 began. Fish husbandry and respirometry experiments were both carried out in the NRF-SAIAB  
489 AERP laboratory. The rearing facility comprised of a recirculating aquaculture system with a  
490 holding tank (maximum capacity of 6000 L) feeding into eight 75 L fibreglass tanks (Fig. 2.4).  
491 A marine recirculating system with ozone treatment, degassing, and mechanical and biological  
492 filtration was used, with partial (approximately 25% per week) seawater renewal, as per Muller  
493 et al. (2021). The photoperiod within the housing facility was set to automatically switch  
494 between a daily 14-hour light (of which 4-hours are low-light, morning and evening, achieved  
495 using 3-foot, 8000 K lights while full-light was supplemented with 5-foot, 6000 K lights for  
496 daylight conditions) and 10-hour dark period.



**Figure 2. 4:** Juvenile roman seabream, *Chrysoblephus laticeps*, in the fibreglass holding tanks

### 2.1.3 *Respirometry set-up*

497 Intermittent flow respirometry chambers were used to measure oxygen consumption rates of  
498 juveniles for all respirometry trials. The system design included a water bath (540 mm × 400  
499 mm × 250 mm) in which four Plexiglass respirometry chambers were submerged, each with a  
500 volume of 250 ml (Fig. 2.5). Chambers were suitably sized to accommodate the size, shape and  
501 routine activity of the fish being tested without inducing confinement related stress. The sealed  
502 chambers also allowed for adequate mixing during both flush and measurement cycles while  
503 oxygen ingress and egress with the water bath was not detectable. Two flow loops cycled water  
504 through the chambers to alternately flush each chamber with fresh, oxygen saturated seawater  
505 from the water bath while the other formed a closed measurement loop. The oxygen content of  
506 the water (ml/L) was measured with a 4-channel oxygen sensing system (FireSting,  
507 PyroScience GmbH, Germany) with fibre optic sensors (1 m) and flow-through cells attached  
508 to each chamber by 4mm Tygon© tubing. Water flow through the system was propelled by a  
509 peristaltic pump with cycling between measurement and flush phases being controlled by  
510 magnetic isolation valves operated by an Arduino© with a timer. The Pyro Oxygen Logger  
511 software (PyroScience, Denmark) was used to monitor and record the oxygen readings from  
512 the four channels. All the sensors were calibrated using a 1-point calibration (where the 0%  
513 value from the sensor code and the 100% value from a manual calibration were taken) and  
514 oxygen measurements were taken by logging the oxygen content of each chamber in millilitres  
515 per litre. Two aquarium heaters, attached to an STC-1000 temperature controller, were placed  
516 into the water bath and were used to maintain the temperature at 18°C or to increase the  
517 temperature during thermal trials. A chiller (Hailea, HS-28A) was connected to the water bath  
518 and used to reduce temperatures where necessary. A pH/CO<sub>2</sub> controller (Tunze 7070.200,  
519 Aquarientechnik GmbH, Penzberg, Austria) fitted with a pH sensor (Tunze 7070.110) was used  
520 to monitor the pH and maintain experimental conditions when respirometry was carried out on  
521 treatment specimens. Two air stones and an air pump were used to ensure oxygen saturation  
522 within the water bath, and separators made from black fluted plastic boards were placed  
523 between each chamber to avoid visual stress during the trials.



**Figure 2. 5:** The equipment used to carry out respirometry trials, consisting of (a) the peristaltic pump and PyroScience oxygen logger and sensors, (b) the water bath with the four chambers submerged, and (c) the pH and temperature controllers.

524 The water bath and respirometers were filled at the start of each trial with fresh seawater which  
525 had been UV-sterilised and filtered to 1-micron. Seawater was collected on a spring high tide  
526 from the Kariega Estuary mouth near Kenton on Sea and was stored in a 5 000 l PVC tank with  
527 continuous circulation through a sand filter. Specimens used in each trial were fasted for 24  
528 hours prior to carrying out respirometry and were collected from their respective tanks using  
529 clean beakers and transferred into a petri dish with millimetric paper glued underneath to be  
530 measured (Fig. 2.6). This was done by taking a photo of each fish individually from directly  
531 above the petri dish and counting the number of blocks. After taring the scale, the petri dish  
532 with the fish inside was weighed to get their wet weight (g). Once placed into the trial  
533 chambers, they were given a period of one to four-hours for acclimation to respirometry  
534 chambers and altering of temperature. Each trial was run overnight in darkness for a 12-hour  
535 period. The oxygen measuring cycle was set to an automated 5-minute measuring and 15-  
536 minute flushing periods for 11, 14 and 18 °C, whilst a 3-minute measuring and 18-minute

537 flushing period was used for the 22 °C trials. A dilute solution of ethanol (10 %) and mechanical  
538 methods were used to clean the chambers and tubes between trials to avoid high levels of  
539 microbial build-up. Due to the rapid growth of the juveniles over the course of the trial, the  
540 original chambers were replaced with new chambers (340 ml volume) for the final three trials  
541 at the end of the experiment.



**Figure 2. 6:** The process of measuring and weighing each individual using a petri dish and millimetric paper glued underneath.

#### *2.1.4 Standard Metabolic Rate (SMR) and Maximum Metabolic Rate (MMR) and rate of oxygen consumption*

542 Prior to the start of the trials, a preliminary test was conducted to examine whether there was a  
543 significant difference in diurnal and nocturnal oxygen consumption, and thus metabolic  
544 activity. A circadian respirometry trial was run for 22 hours, spanning late afternoon, evening,  
545 over overnight and early morning, and the following formula was used to calculate the rate of

546 oxygen consumption in each chamber: 
$$MO_2 = \frac{O_2 (start) - O_2 (end)}{T} \times V$$

547 where  $MO_2$  is the rate of oxygen consumption ( $mg\ O_2^{-1} \cdot g^{-1} \cdot hr^{-1}$ ),  $O_2 (start)$  ( $mg\ O_2^{-1} \cdot l^{-1}$ ) is the  
548 oxygen reading at the start of the measurement cycle,  $O_2 (end)$  is the oxygen reading at the end

549 of the measurement period, T is the time (h), V is the respirometry chamber volume, and W is  
550 the mass of the fish (Schwieterman et al. 2019).

551 A paired t-test was then used to test whether there was a significant difference in diurnal and  
552 nocturnal rates from a total of 52 measurement cycles, once the assumptions of independence,  
553 normality, and no extreme outliers had been checked. No significant difference was found  
554 between diurnal and nocturnal metabolic activity ( $DF = 1$ ;  $p\text{-value} = > 0.05$ ), which allowed  
555 the longer SMR trials to be run over night for the duration of the experiments.

556 Once the trial fish were fasted, measured and acclimated to the thermal conditions of each trial,  
557 they were placed in the respirometers and the rate of oxygen consumption for each fish during  
558 each trial was calculated from the oxygen concentration readings ( $\text{ml}^{-1} \cdot \text{O}_2^{-1}$ ) recorded  
559 automatically every 15 seconds in each chamber (when the solenoid valves were closed and  
560 there was no water movement during the five minute measurement phase). Fish were housed  
561 in the respirometers for 12 hours for the SMR measurement. SMR was then determined as the  
562 lowest observable oxygen use rates, representative of basal energetic metabolism requirements  
563 using the procedure described in the data analyses section below.

564 Once each SMR trial had been run overnight, individual fish were transferred to a circular  
565 container ( $75 \text{ L}^{-1}$ ) filled half-way with experimental water, where fish were chased for 10  
566 minutes until exhausted. This was followed by 15 seconds of air exposure to ensure that the  
567 fish was maximally fatigued (see Clark et al. 2013a), before being placed back into their  
568 chamber. The maximum  $\text{O}_2$  consumption rate was measured during an hour long  
569 flushing/measuring cycle. The MMR was recorded as the single greatest decline in oxygen  
570 during the measurement phase.

### 2.1.5 Experimental design

571 Both SMR and MMR trials for each individual were carried out at each experimental  
572 temperature (10, 14, 18 or  $22^\circ \text{C}$ ), which were chosen because they represent the thermal range  
573 that *C. laticeps* would typically experience in the wild (Skeeles 2019). An ecologically relevant  
574 temperature change of  $1^\circ \text{C}$  /half an hour was implemented (or  $0.1^\circ \text{C}$  / 3 minutes, adjusted  
575 manually) as that corresponds with the thermal change during an intense upwelling or  
576 downwelling event (Skeeles 2019). Prior to the start of the trials, each fish was tagged using  
577 bi-colour combinations of Visible Elastomer Implant (VIE) tags (Northwest Marine  
578 Technology, USA) to serve as a method for identification owing to the repeated measures

579 nature of the study (Fig. 2.7). This was accomplished by injecting the implant subdermally, as  
580 an anterior tag just below the dorsal fin, and as a posterior tag above the caudal peduncle. Fish  
581 were given weeks to recover from the stress of tagging and sufficient time (minimum of four  
582 days) was also allowed between each trial so that the stress response elicited during one trial  
583 did not cause a carry-over effect for the subsequent trial.

584



**Figure 2. 7:** Fish were tagged at the posterior portion below the dorsal and the anterior part of the dorsal near the caudal peduncle using VIE tags to distinguish between individuals for the repeated measures element of the study.

#### *Data analyses*

585 The SMR data first had to be filtered by eliminating the first and last two hours of  
586 measurements and those readings below 70% oxygen saturation ( $5.0 \text{ mg O}_2 \cdot \text{l}^{-1}$ ) to ensure the  
587 inclusion of absolute resting rates. The mass-specific and temperature-specific SMR for each  
588 fish was calculated using the quantile of the lowest 20 % of the  $\text{O}_2$  data (Chabot et al. 2016).  
589 The rate of oxygen decline over the course of each measuring period was automatically  
590 calculated using the RespR package (Harianto et al. 2019) in R version 4.1.2 (R Core Team  
591 2018). This included the selection of the linear sections of decline in the data, representative of  
592 organismal oxygen consumption during each measuring period (Carey et al. 2016, Chu and

593 Gale 2017). The slope of the fitted linear model of oxygen decline against time was used to get  
594 the rate by running a rolling regression on these regions with a fixed time or “width” specified  
595 across each measured replicate. Preliminary evaluations of repeatability of the metabolic rate  
596 estimates were conducted on an earlier life stage of the same group of fish (during their larval  
597 phase) and the variability between replicates for one individual were similar; in other words,  
598 the estimates exhibited moderate-to-good agreement values (Muller, 2021). This accounts for  
599 any technical variability that would subjugate biological variability in the experimental design..  
600 This accounts for any technical variability that would subjugate biological variability in the  
601 experimental design. Owing to the short duration of the MMR trials the MMR for each fish at  
602 each temperature was calculated manually in the RespR package.

603 Once the rate for each metabolic metric was computed, this was adjusted by subtracting the  
604 background respiration from the list of rates (Rogers et al. 2016). The background rate for SMR  
605 trials was calculated by subtracting a rate of oxygen decline from the control chamber at the  
606 start of a trial and at the end of a trial, which would account for the microbial growth over the  
607 12-hour duration and the corresponding increase in microbial respiration. An average  
608 background rate showing a snapshot of the microbial biomass respiration was calculated for  
609 MMR trials owing to the short duration of these trials. The slope of the decline of one of the  
610 measuring cycles in the blank chamber was inspected and the rate of the decline was calculated.  
611 In cases where the background rate in the blank chambers of trials were unable to be recorded  
612 owing to human error or equipment malfunction, the average temperature-specific background  
613 rate was used to adjust rates. The third and final step, applicable to all three metabolic metrics,  
614 was converting the adjusted rates into the final usable rates with the following units: " $\text{mg}^{-1} \cdot \text{hr}^{-1} \cdot \text{g}^{-1}$ ".  
615

## CHAPTER 3

### *Assessing the thermal performance curve of lab-reared juvenile red roman seabream *Chrysoblephus laticeps**



An adult roman seabream, *Chrysoblephus laticeps*, photographed in its natural habitat in the Tsitsikamma Marine Protected Area.

### 3.1 Introduction

616 Increased thermal variability is projected along the coast of South Africa (Duncan et al. 2019a,  
617 van der Walt et al. 2021), within the range distribution of *C. laticeps*. Whilst the south coast  
618 is an area that is already characterised by localised, extreme sea temperature variability  
619 (Schumann et al. 1995), an increase in the frequency and intensity of upwellings (Rhein et al.  
620 2013, Rouault et al, 2010, Rouault et al. 2011, Schlegel et al. 2017, Goschen and Schumann  
621 1995) and heatwaves (Schlegel et al. 2017) has been projected. Warming, arising from the  
622 intensification of the Agulhas Current, and incipient ocean warming (Rouault et al. 2010) have  
623 also been observed. Whilst organisms that reside in highly variable thermal environments are  
624 frequently exposed to a wide range of temperatures, it has been shown that a similar sympatric,  
625 resident species, *Boopsoidea inornata*, has critical thermal limits that lie close to the extremes  
626 experienced in their habitat (Allison et al. 2021). In the case of *B. inornata*, the lower and upper

627 thermal stress limits (identified by opercular beat rates and loss of equilibrium) occurred at an  
628 average of 9 °C and 25 °C, respectively, with the lower critical thermal limit ( $CT_{min}$ ) estimated  
629 to be 7.8 °C and the upper thermal limit ( $CT_{max}$ ) estimated to be 30 °C for the species (Allison  
630 et al. 2021). Compared with *in situ* temperatures, *B. inornata* is more susceptible to small  
631 reductions in the minimum temperature than warming events. Therefore, the consequences of  
632 exposure to both thermal extremes need to be explored for *C. laticeps*. The primary  
633 physiological mechanisms underlying a fish's response to heat stress or cold shock largely  
634 involve two fundamental neuroendocrine pathways: the brain–sympathetic–chromaffin cell  
635 (BSC) axis and the hypothalamic-pituitary-interrenal (HPI) axis, responsible for the production  
636 and release of catecholamines and cortisol, respectively (Wendelaar Bonga, 1997). The first is  
637 thought to be responsible for making energy substrates readily available, which in turn  
638 facilitates behavioural responses by supplying energy to muscles and other tissues (Fabbri and  
639 Moon, 2016). The ubiquitous action of cortisol-mediated changes is then responsible for the  
640 mobilisation and reallocation of these energy molecules, enabling an adaptative response  
641 (Faught et al. 2016, Sadoul and Vijayan 2016).

642 Changes to energy budgets for extended periods of time under chronic or repeated thermal  
643 stress may compromise acid–base regulation, feeding, behaviour, as well as metabolism  
644 (Pörtner and Peck 2010, Rosa et al. 2012), and can cause long-term changes in immune  
645 function, growth, or reproductive success in ways that often affect species fitness and survival  
646 (Alfonso et al. 2021). These tertiary organismal changes may cascade into population-level  
647 disruptions, altering size structure, distribution, and the trophic composition within ecological  
648 communities (Perry et al. 2005, Dulvy et al. 2008, Graham et al. 2008, MacNeil et al. 2010).  
649 As temperature determines the rate of physiological processes and dictates cellular structural  
650 integrity, it thus shapes the boundaries of physiological performance (Hochachka and Somero  
651 2002), and is one of the most formidable abiotic factors that alters the energy budget of  
652 organisms (Yurista 1999, Anacleto et al. 2018)

653 It is well documented that the impacts of thermal stress on metabolic processes are species-  
654 specific but also differ across various life stages (Wittmann and Pörtner 2013). Successive  
655 development stages have varying requirements (ranging from habitat occupation, feeding,  
656 behaviour, physiological constraints, and varied thermal niches) and will therefore be affected  
657 dissimilarly by the impacts of climate change (Madeira et al. 2020). As a result, eco-physiology  
658 studies across complex life history stages are imperative for predicting the impacts of climate  
659 change on fishes. However, up to now, few studies have examined the capacity for adaptation

660 in early life history stages to a changing thermal environment when compared with adults (Yao  
661 and Somero, 2014). Of the early life stages, more research has been conducted on the earliest  
662 life stages (eggs and larvae), while comparatively little has been done on the juvenile life  
663 stages, except for research focussing on salmonids (e.g. Cutts et al. 2002, Reid et al. 2011, Van  
664 Leeuwen et al. 2011a, 2011b, Oligny-Hébert et al. 2015). Nevertheless, in cases where whole  
665 life histories have been examined, the window of thermal tolerance is generally narrower for  
666 eggs and larvae, relatively broad in juveniles, and constrained again during the adult phase  
667 (Pörtner and Farrell 2008, Truebano et al. 2018).

668 Theoretically, the drivers of the tolerance of the different life stages of fishes to extreme  
669 temperatures is related to the constraints in oxygen supply capacity, which is linked to body  
670 size (Pörtner and Peck 2010). It is thought that the ontogenetic development of tissue functional  
671 capacity results in different preferred thermal ranges between life stages (Dahlke et al. 2020,  
672 Pörtner et al. 2017, Pörtner and Farrell 2008). This may translate into stage-specific thermal  
673 responses (Truebano et al. 2018) and thus ontogenetic shifts in thermal tolerance (Pörtner and  
674 Farrell, 2008, Rijnsdorp et al. 2009). In a Sparid example, the vulnerability of *Sparus aurata*  
675 to heat stress was evaluated using estimates of mortality rates, tissue pathology and the ability  
676 to engage the cellular stress responses (Madeira et al. 2020). Here, larvae were more vulnerable  
677 than adults, lacking acclimation capacity, while adults were more vulnerable than juveniles  
678 with lower plasticity and damage to brain, muscle, and liver tissues under heat stress (Madeira  
679 et al. 2020). Considering the pronounced changes in thermal variability projected along the  
680 coast of South Africa (Potts et al. 2015), with particular focus on the warm and cool-temperate  
681 regions in which *C. laticeps* resides (Götz and Kerwath 2013), an understanding of the impact  
682 of these changes on the juveniles of the species is required. This is necessary for making  
683 predictions on likely outcomes in different climate scenarios. For example, determining the  
684 physiological and metabolic impacts on critical life history stages, from larvae to juveniles,  
685 will assist in our understanding of potential bottlenecks for surviving offspring.

686 In addition to the vastly different responses to environmental stress that exist between taxa and  
687 life history stages, variation in the tolerance of individual phenotypes within a population has  
688 been documented for a number of environmental parameters, including hypoxia, temperature,  
689 salinity, ammonia, as well as CO<sub>2</sub>-induced changes in pH (Munday et al. 2009a, b, Killen et al.  
690 2012). As this confers differential mortality amongst individuals, it may also enforce strong  
691 selective pressures, impacting both ecological and evolutionary processes as the abundance  
692 and/or performance of phenotypes shift (Schindler et al. 2010, Munday et al. 2012). A potential

693 outcome of this selective ‘filtering’ applied through differing metabolic constraints on whole-  
694 animal performance may lead to a homogenised group of phenotypes, also known as directional  
695 selection or “portfolio dampening” (Helmuth 2009, Holt and Jørgensen 2014). Failing to  
696 account for inter-individual variation in physiological studies is an oversight that may lead to  
697 the failure in accounting for the cryptic and sub-lethal effects caused by climate change, as  
698 individual trait diversity is a critical component of ecosystem structure and functioning (Ward  
699 et al. 2016).

700 Aerobic scope is one of the most commonly employed physiological performance metrics used  
701 to examine the physiological response of fish to environmental stress (Overgaard et al. 2012,  
702 Clark et al. 2013a, Clark et al. 2013b, Ern et al. 2014, Norin et al. 2014). This is despite the  
703 contentious nature surrounding Pörtner’s OCLTT theory (Pörtner et al. 2004), on which AS is  
704 based in the context of Fry’s thermal performance curve (Fry 1947). The general application  
705 of the OCLTT theory in ectotherm research is still disputed, and instead, alternative  
706 mechanisms explaining ectothermic thermal performance, such as the rate of temperature  
707 change, species, lifestyle and physiological condition, are suggested to play a role beyond the  
708 scope of the OCLTT theory. Whilst it is important to be mindful of alternative theories,  
709 evidence from a wide range of studies has been offered in support of this theory (Anestis et al.  
710 2008, Farrell et al. 2008, Dong et al. 2011, Capossela et al. 2012, Yao and Somero 2014). The  
711 aim of this chapter is to estimate the aerobic scope of individual juvenile *C. laticeps* across a  
712 range of ecologically relevant temperatures to better understand the effects that the increase in  
713 frequency and intensity of cooling (Goschen and Schumann 1995, Duncan et al. 2019b) and  
714 warming (Schlegel et al. 2017) events predicted within their distribution range will have on the  
715 juvenile phase of this species. It is anticipated that their AAS thermal performance curve will  
716 follow a characteristic bell-shaped curve, as performance becomes constrained on either side  
717 of the optimum thermal range once fish are exposed to pejus temperatures (Pörtner et al. 2017).

### 3.2 Methods and materials

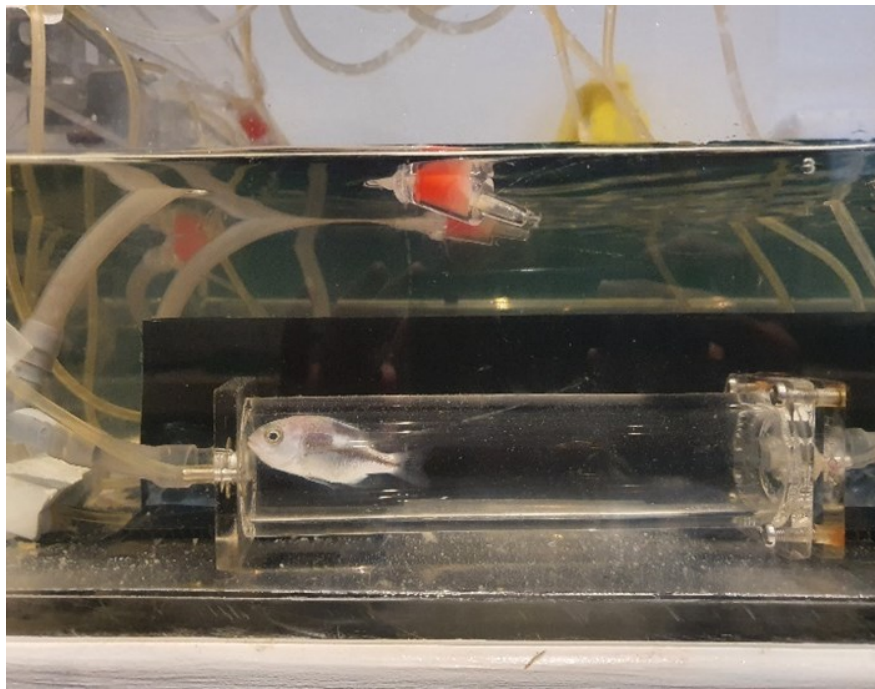
718 Details of the adult spawning, larval rearing, husbandry, tagging and respirometry set-up are  
719 available in Chapter 2. Fifteen three-month-old (94 day-old) juvenile *C. laticeps* were  
720 randomly chosen, individually marked using elastomer tags (see description of tagging in  
721 chapter 2) and separated into two 75 L fibreglass tanks and maintained at a temperature of 18°

722 C. Oxygen concentrations were maintained above 90% saturation using air diffusers in each  
723 tank, and percentage oxygen, temperature and pH (National Bureau of Standards scale) were  
724 measured daily with a Hanna HI 98194 multi-parameter meter. Fish were fed a pilchard and  
725 dried rotifer mixture to satiation once-daily in the morning.

726 On the days of the respirometry trials, three individually marked fish were removed from the  
727 tank before feeding to ensure that they had been fasted (for 24 hours) and introduced into the  
728 experimental respirometry chambers (see Chapter 2). Fish were allowed to acclimate to their  
729 new environment (Fig. 3.1) for one hour before the temperature was either maintained at 18°  
730 C, increased to 22° C using an aquarium heater or decreased to 11 ° C or 14 ° C using a chiller.  
731 The temperature used in the cooling trials was originally reduced to 10° C which proved to be  
732 the thermal limit at which physiological functioning became unfeasible, identified by the  
733 critical, sub-lethal effects and mortalities observed in the trial subjects. The subsequent cooling  
734 trials were increased to 11° C and the data from the previous 10° C trials were omitted. Owing  
735 to time restrictions, the critical thermal limits of the species (particularly the juveniles) were  
736 not able to be formally established, and so temperatures were chosen based on previous thermal  
737 metabolic trials conducted on adult *C. laticeps* as well as *in situ* thermal data (Duncan 2018,  
738 Skeeles 2019, Bailey 2022). Temperatures were increased and decreased at a rate of 1° C every  
739 half an hour. This rate of change was selected based on the most rapid observed changes over  
740 a six-month period at the original adult capture site (Skeeles, 2019). The SMR and MMR of  
741 each individual was measured using the methods described in Chapter 2, after which fish were  
742 removed from their chambers and placed into a beaker of water taken from the water bath of  
743 the respirometer. Water from their holding tank (18° C) was slowly added in small increments  
744 to the beaker until the risk of thermal shock had been neutralised before reintroducing them  
745 back into their holding tanks.

746 Respirometry experiments for half the individuals were first conducted at 18° C, and for the  
747 rest of the animals, experiments started with 22° C trials. To ensure that the order of the thermal  
748 treatment did not have an impact on the results, half of the fish were then tested at 14° C  
749 followed by 11° C whilst the other half were first tested at 11° C and then 14° C. A minimum  
750 of four days was allowed between trials to ensure no residual stress accrued from the previous  
751 trials which would influence the results of the subsequent trials. Fish from low pH conditions  
752 were taken from tanks 5 and 6, whilst fish from high pH conditions were taken from tanks 3, 4  
753 and 8. In addition, each individual was rotated between the experimental chambers for each  
754 thermal trial in order to mitigate the effect of chamber on the metabolic endpoints. Muller's

755 (2021) study was the precursor to the current study in which the same metabolic experiment  
756 was run on the same group of fish during their larval phase. The various static respirometer  
757 microplates were also alternated during the separate trials however, the metabolic rates derived  
758 from individual oxygen consumption data during their larval phase were consistent and  
759 repeatable.



**Figure 3. 1:** A juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* individual inside one of the experimental chambers during their thermal acclimation period.

### 3.2.2 Statistical analysis:

760 Once the mass-specific SMR and MMR for high pH animals was calculated (see Chapter 2 for  
761 methods) at each temperature, the absolute aerobic scope (AAS) was determined for each  
762 animal by subtracting the SMR from the MMR. The rates were then plotted to visualise the  
763 spread of the data. Plots of individual fish's SMR, MMR and AAS were created using only  
764 individuals with values for each metric at three or more temperatures so that the response of  
765 the individual across temperatures could be gauged. A linear mixed effects model was used to  
766 predict the effect of temperature on the metabolic rate estimates, using the lme4 package (Bates  
767 et al. 2015), and lmerTest package (Kuznetsova et al. 2017) to account for data

768 homoscedasticity (all model assumptions were checked using diagnostic plots, see below)  
769 (Bolker et al. 2009, Zuur et al. 2009) and repeated measures of individual fish (Zuur 2009,  
770 Harrison et al. 2018). For each model, the effect of temperature on metabolic rates (SMR,  
771 MMR and AAS) were modelled using a second order polynomial relationship between  
772 metabolic rates (response variable) and temperature (fixed effect), while fish ID and tank  
773 number were included as the random effect structure, whereby fish ID was nested within each  
774 tank.

775 Metabolic rate data was  $\log(x + 1)$  transformed to meet parametric assumptions. Residual  
776 diagnostics were carried out for hierarchical regression models using the “DHARMA” package  
777 (Hartig 2022) and Akaike Information Criterion (AIC) was used to determine the best fit model.  
778 The  $\alpha$  level was set to  $p < 0.05$  for all analyses.

779 The daily change in length and weight of each individual was calculated using the daily growth  
780 rate formula:

$$781 \quad g = \frac{(xt2 - xt1)}{T}$$

782 where  $xt1/xt2$  is the change in the growth metric being measured, either weight or length,  
783 measured at time 1 or 2, and  $T$  is total days passed since the last measurement.

### 3.3 Results

784 The average weight of the fish used in the trials was 2.77 g at the start and 3.75 g by the end of  
785 the trials ( $n = 20$  with replacement fish). The average length was 51.48 mm at the start and  
786 56.50 mm by the end of the trials.

787 The average SMR for the group (Table 3.1) was lowest at the minimum experimental  
788 temperature, and increased with each subsequent temperature, with the highest average SMR  
789 occurring at the upper extreme temperature. The average MMR (Table 3.1) increased in a linear  
790 fashion until 18° C, after which the average MMR plateaued at high temperatures. Finally, the  
791 group’s average AAS (Table 3.1) was lowest at the minimum experimental temperature,  
792 peaked at the acclimation temperature, and declined at the upper extreme temperature.

**Table 3. 1:** The average standard metabolic rate (SMR, mg O<sub>2</sub><sup>-1</sup>.g<sup>-1</sup>.hr<sup>-1</sup>; and standard deviation), maximum metabolic rate (MMR, mg O<sub>2</sub><sup>-1</sup>.g<sup>-1</sup>.hr<sup>-1</sup>) and absolute aerobic scope (AAS, mg O<sub>2</sub><sup>-1</sup>.g<sup>-1</sup>.hr<sup>-1</sup>) for juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* four ecologically relevant temperatures.

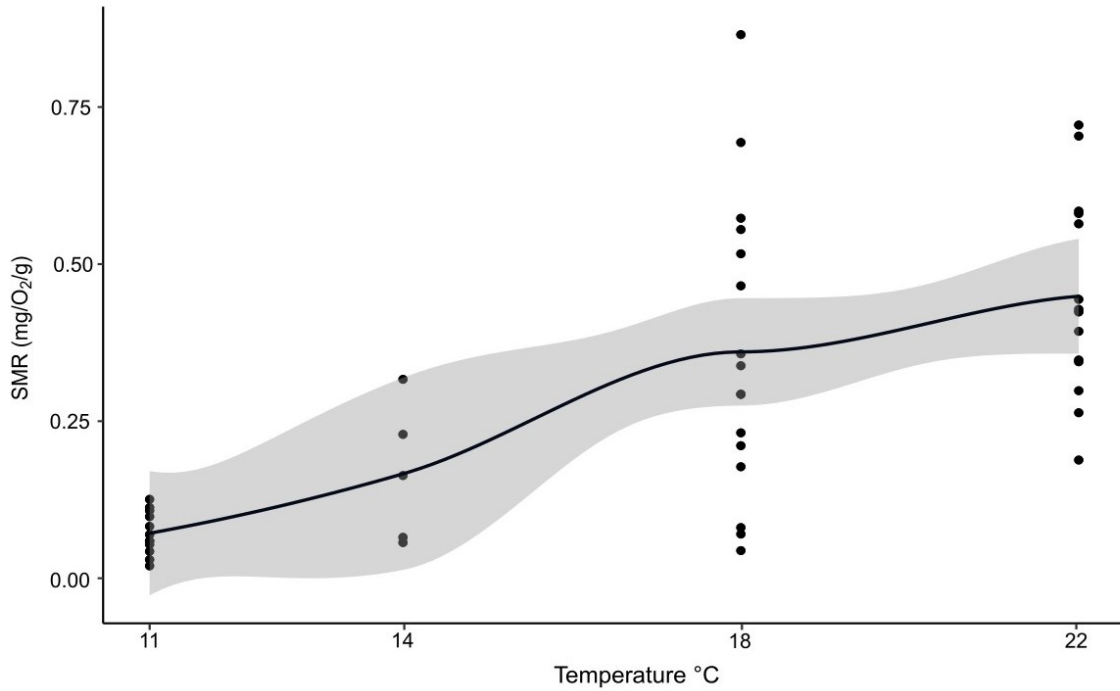
	Temperature (° C)			
	11	14	18	22
SMR	0.07 (± 0.03)	0.17 (± 0.11)	0.36 (± 0.24)	0.45 (± 0.16)
MMR	0.26 (± 0.10)	0.43 (± 0.11)	0.73 (± 0.28)	0.75 (± 0.24)
AAS	0.19 (± 0.09)	0.2602 (± 0.13)	0.37 (± 0.24)	0.30 (± 0.15)

793 There was a significant positive linear relationship between temperature and SMR (polynomial  
794 mixed model; p-value <0.05; Table 3.2; Fig. 3.2) but no significant non-linear relationship  
795 between temperature and SMR (polynomial mixed model; p-value = 0.42). Despite this, there  
796 was large individual variability in SMR, particularly at 18° C (Fig. 3.3). When examined at an  
797 individual level, fish 2 and 14, were maintained a very high SMR at 22° C but had a very low  
798 SMR at 18° C. The SMR of others (such as fish 1, 3, 7 and 8) increased from 11° C until 18°  
799 C and then declined at 22° C (Fig. 3.3).

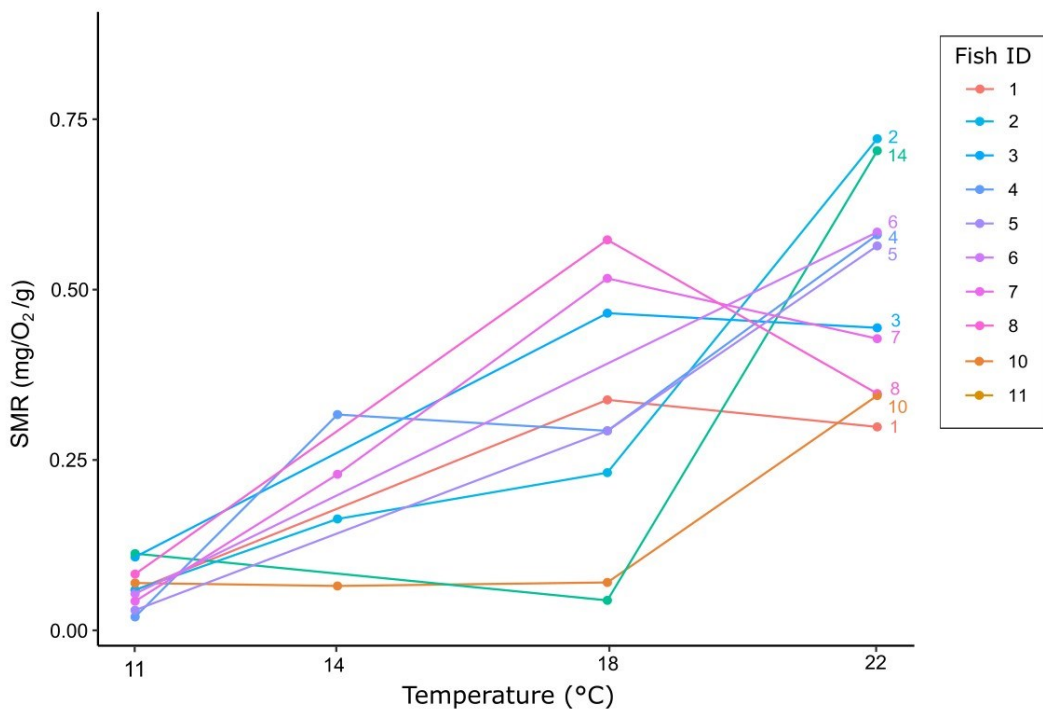
**Table 3. 2:** Results of the polynomial linear mixed effects model analyses of metabolic rates (mg O<sub>2</sub><sup>-1</sup>.g<sup>-1</sup>.hr<sup>-1</sup>) of juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* in response to four ecologically relevant temperatures (° C). Temperature (1) represents the linear relationship between temperature and the metabolic metrics, whilst Temperature (2) represents the non-linear relationship between temperature and the metabolic metrics. Significant values reported in bold.

Effect	Estimate (intercept)	Std. Error	d.f.	t-value	P-value
--------	-------------------------	---------------	------	---------	---------

<b>SMR</b>	Intercept	0.24	0.02	1.94	13.32	<b>0.01</b>
<b>Pseudo-R<sup>2</sup></b> 0.49	Temperature (1)	0.80	0.12	33.05	6.55	<b>&lt;0.01</b>
<b>AIC</b>	Temperature (2)	-0.10	0.12	34.99	-0.81	0.42
- 45.34	<b>Random effects</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Std. Dev.</b>			
	ID:tank (Intercept)	<0.01	<0.01			
	Tank	<0.01	<0.01			
	Residual	<0.01	0.12			
<b>MMR</b>	Intercept	0.58	0.03	1.94	17.63	<b>&lt;0.01</b>
<b>Pseudo-R<sup>2</sup></b> 0.54	Temperature (1)	1.37	0.22	33.06	6.14	<b>&lt;0.01</b>
<b>AIC</b>	Temperature (2)	-0.45	0.23	35.00	-1.99	0.05
7.51	<b>Random effects</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Std. Dev.</b>			
	ID:tank (Intercept)	<b>&lt;0.01</b>	<0.01			
	Tank	<b>&lt;0.01</b>	<0.01			
	Residual	<b>0.04</b>	0.22			
<b>AAS</b>	Intercept	0.29	0.03	1.94	10.85	<b>0.01</b>
<b>Pseudo-R<sup>2</sup></b> 0.14	Temperature (1)	0.34	0.18	33.03	1.95	0.06
<b>AIC</b>	Temperature (2)	-0.32	0.18	35.00	-1.85	0.08
- 13.41	<b>Random effects</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Std. Dev.</b>			
	ID:tank (Intercept)	<0.01	<0.01			
	Tank	<0.01	<0.01			
	Residual	0.03	0.17			

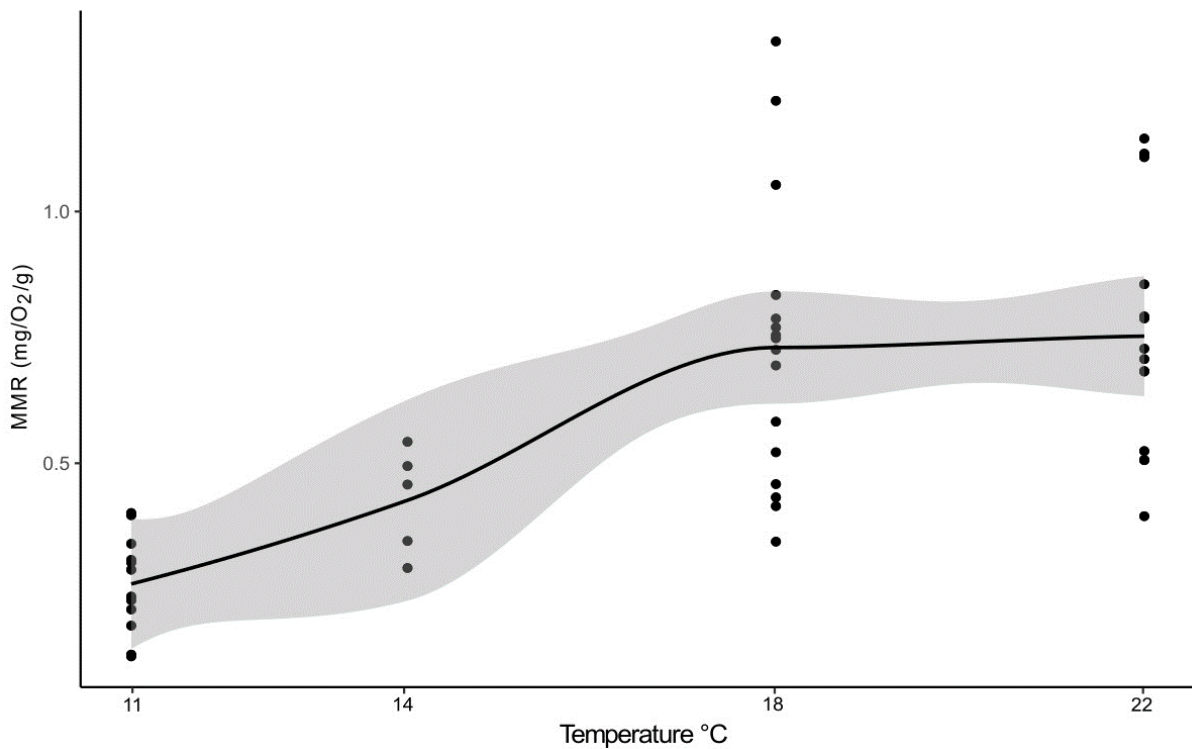


**Figure 3. 2:** The standard metabolic rate (SMR) of juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* at four ecologically relevant temperatures (° C).

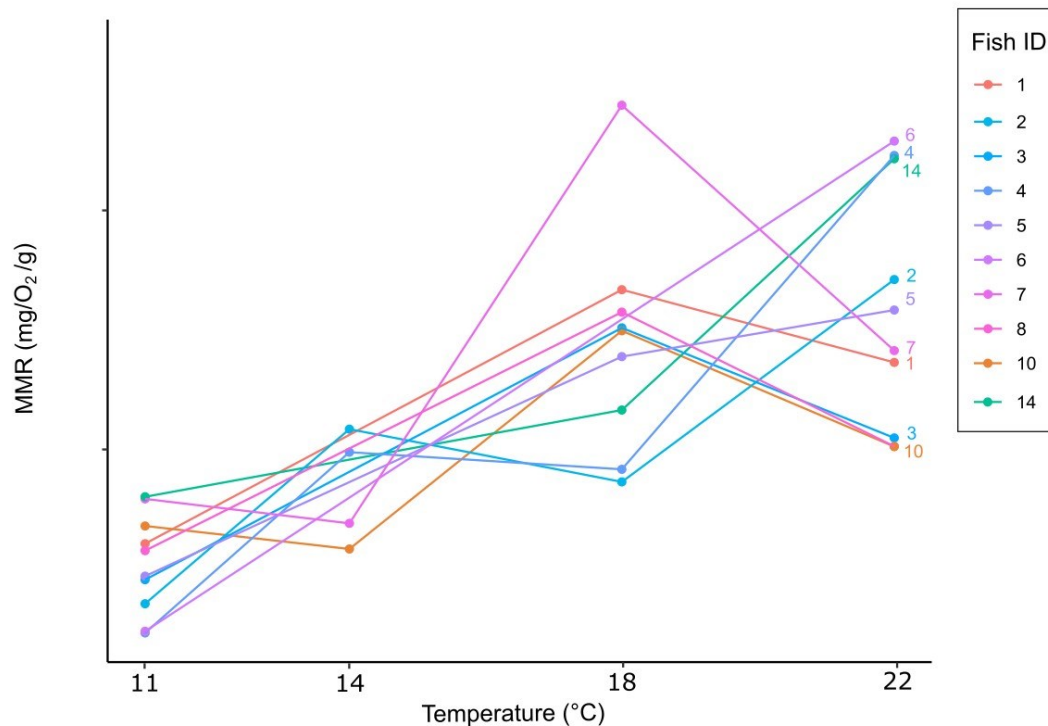


**Figure 3. 3:** The standard metabolic Rate (SMR) of individual juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* at four ecologically relevant temperatures. This includes individual fish with values at three or more temperatures.

800 In line with SMR, there was a positive significant linear relationship between temperature and  
801 MMR (polynomial mixed model; p-value <0.05; Fig. 3.4, Table 3.2), and no significant non-  
802 linear relationship between temperature and MMR (polynomial mixed model; p-value = 0.05;  
803 Table 3.2), where the average MMR plateaued from 18° C. Individual variability in MMR was  
804 lower when compared with the SMR. However, fish 7 had an extremely high MMR at 18° C  
805 (Fig. 3.5). The rest of the individuals also showed a clear increase from 11° C until 18° C, after  
806 which a dichotomous response was observed where some individuals had an MMR that  
807 increased at extreme high temperatures, and others showed a decrease (Fig. 3.5). This meant  
808 that the variability around the mean MMR response was higher at 22° C (Fig. 3.5).

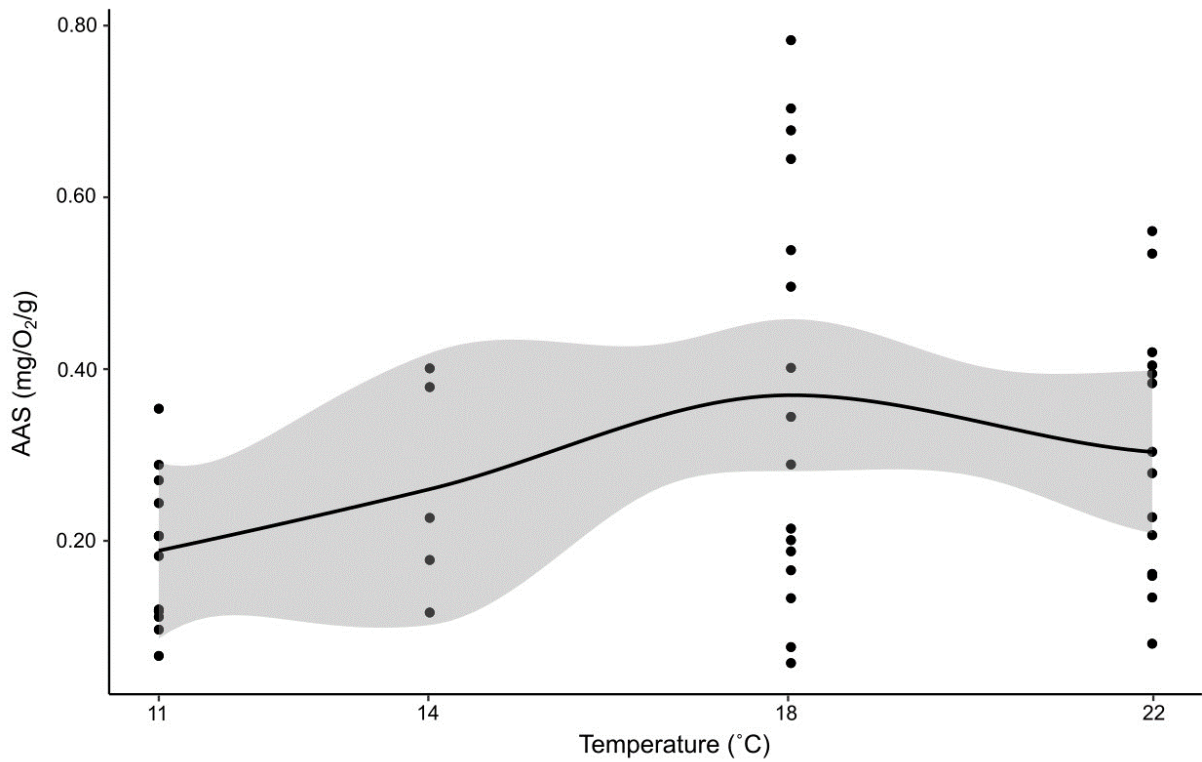


**Figure 3. 4:** The maximum metabolic rate (MMR) of juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* at four ecologically relevant temperatures.

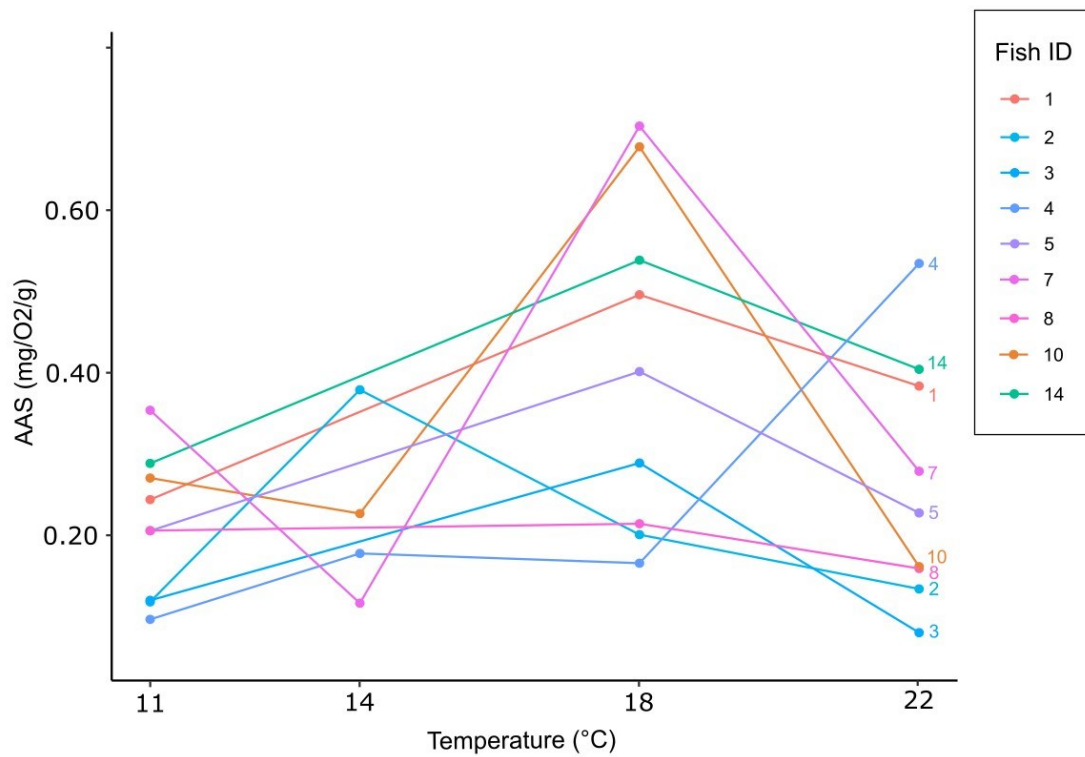


**Figure 3. 5:** The maximum metabolic rate (MMR) of individual juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* at four ecologically relevant temperatures. This includes individual fish with values at three or more temperatures.

809 There was no significant linear or non-linear relationship between AAS and temperature  
 810 (polynomial mixed model; p-value = 0.06 and 0.08; Table 3.2; Fig. 3.6). There was a high  
 811 degree of variability in AAS at 18° C and 22° C (Fig. 3.7). At an individual level, aerobic  
 812 performance of fish number 7 and 10 was high at their acclimation temperature (18° C) and at  
 813 11° C, but moderate at 22° C (Fig. 3.7). Others, such as fish 4, had a low aerobic performance  
 814 at low and moderate temperatures, but high performance at 22° C (Fig. 3.7). The aerobic  
 815 performance of the remaining individuals peaked at 18° C with declines in performance on  
 816 either side of this temperature (Fig. 3.7).



**Figure 3. 6:** The absolute aerobic scope (AAS) of juvenile *Chrysoblehus laticeps* at four ecologically relevant temperatures.



**Figure 3. 7:** The absolute aerobic scope (AS) of individual juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* at four ecologically relevant temperatures. This includes individual fish with values at three or more temperatures.

### 3.4 Discussion

817 Juvenile *C. laticeps* appear to have a broad thermal performance bell-shaped curve, with an  
818 increase in performance from low temperatures (11° C) to a peak around 18° C and a decline  
819 above this temperature. This broad tolerance to varied thermal conditions is not unexpected in  
820 South Africa's, resident, temperate coastal species, as they frequently experience fluctuations  
821 in temperature (Mataboge 2021). Fishes with broad aerobic capacity are thought to be better  
822 equipped to deal with a highly variable thermal environment (Pörtner et al. 2004, Claireaux  
823 and Lefrancois 2007, Killen et al. 2017), as they can maintain AS across a range of tolerated  
824 temperatures (Healy and Schulte 2012). The metabolic thermal performance of adult *C.*  
825 *laticeps* from the same marine protected area (MPA; the Tsitsikamma National Park; Duncan  
826 2018) resembled that of the juveniles in this study tested under a similar thermal range (8 – 24°  
827 C). The characteristic bell-shaped curve (Pörtner et al. 2017) was also recorded for these adults,  
828 where metabolic rates increased with temperature until a point was reached ( $\pm 20^\circ$  C), after  
829 which they declined (Duncan 2018). The similar thermal physiology is unusual as ontogenetic  
830 changes in the width of thermal tolerance windows typically occurs as juveniles have a wider  
831 thermal tolerance than adults owing to the higher performance capacity associated with smaller  
832 body size (Pörtner and Peck 2010). Larger individuals have a more narrow thermal window,  
833 as oxygen supply capacity decreases in relation to demand. (Pörtner and Peck 2010). This has  
834 been observed in many species such as sole, *Solea solea* (Rijnsdorp et al. 2009) and Atlantic  
835 cod, *Gadus morhua* (Pörtner et al. 2017). The similarity between juvenile and adult thermal  
836 performance curves may be attributed to their occupancy of similar habitats, unlike estuarine  
837 dependent species that have spatially distinct, stage-specific dissimilarities in habitat use  
838 (Adams et al. 2006).

839 The variability around the average AAS was reduced at cold temperatures in the current study  
840 but was distinctly high at 18 and 22° C. The latter was true for adults of the species, where  
841 metabolic rates differed in performance at control (16 °C) and upper experimental temperatures  
842 (21 °C and 24 °C). The largely consistent reduction in response at cold temperatures observed

843 in the juveniles tested in this study may be attributed to their occupancy of a habitat that  
844 frequently experiences temperatures that near their lower limit. For reference, adult *C. laticeps*  
845 were found to be particularly susceptible to extreme cooling from increased cold upwellings as  
846 “cold shock” (Donaldson et al. 2008) was induced at 8° C, and reduced growth and aerobic  
847 scope were observed (Duncan et al. 2018). Temperature was clearly an important predictor of  
848 metabolic activity in the study group of juvenile *C. laticeps*, seen in the response of the group’s  
849 SMR and MMR, which ultimately dictates whole animal performance across the thermal  
850 spectrum (considering  $AAS = MMR - SMR$ ; Nati et al. 2016).

851 The group’s SMR increased linearly with increasing temperature, with the highest average  
852 SMR occurring at 22° C ( $0.4489 \pm 0.161 \text{ mg O}_2^{-1} \text{ g}^{-1} \text{ h}^{-1}$ ; Table 3.1). The response of the  
853 group’s SMR to temperature follows a familiar pattern originally observed in Fry (1947) and  
854 Fry and Hart (1948), where SMR increases exponentially (as was the case in adults of the  
855 population; Duncan 2018), or in this case linearly with increasing temperature. This trend is  
856 defined largely by the increase in oxygen demand with increasing temperature. This is well  
857 described by Pörtner and Knust (2007) in the theory of OCLTT which stipulates that the  
858 thermally determined mismatch between oxygen demand and supply is the first mechanism to  
859 restrict animal performance. Therefore, as temperature increases, so too does the concomitant  
860 metabolic costs associated with baseline metabolism (Pörtner and Knust 2007).

861 A high degree of variability in SMR at optimal and high temperatures was observed in juvenile  
862 *C. laticeps*. Diversity in the group’s metabolic response means that the population may be  
863 better equipped to deal with the current and projected increase in environmental variability  
864 (Bailey 2022). Some of the heterogenous subsets of a group may be better suited to coping with  
865 different types of environmental conditions than others (Kussell and Leibler 2005). For  
866 example, one school of thought suggests that a reduced SMR offers an increase in surplus AS  
867 available for coping with environmental stressors, but this heightens baseline metabolic costs  
868 and lowers the calibre of an organism’s MMR (Killen 2014). The advantages however, of a  
869 higher SMR in similar temperate and arctic juveniles of resident and/or territorial species such  
870 as the juvenile salmon, have been the correspondence of higher aggression and dominance  
871 which confers a greater competitive advantage over access to food and resources, albeit with  
872 higher maintenance costs (Priede 1985, Metcalfe et al. 1995, Cutts et al. 1999). Considering *C.*  
873 *laticeps* is a resident species and males are highly territorial, (Provost and Jensen 2015), this  
874 may be similarly beneficial. Which phenotype confers an advantage under future thermal  
875 variability, however, remains to be seen but the presence of both is biological kindling in the

876 form of differential plasticity for the accommodation of environmental change (Norin et al.  
877 2016).

878 Standard metabolic rates are also plastic in nature and are able to be reduced in response to  
879 chronic warming (Sandblom et al. 2016), and as an adaptive response to limited food  
880 availability, as seen in species such as individual brown trout (*Salmo trutta*; Auer 2016),  
881 juvenile salmon (*Salmo salar*; Reid et. al. 2011) and a cyprinid species (*Carassius auratus*;  
882 Zeng et al. 2017). This adds an additional layer to the complexity regarding the variability  
883 observed in the group's SMR. Studies done on additional taxa such as amphibians (Hervant et  
884 al. 2001), insects (Roark and Bjorndal 2009), reptiles (McCue 2007), mammals (Ostrowski et  
885 al. 2006), and birds (Wiersma et al. 2005) also show that individuals within a population can  
886 increase their SMR when food is abundant and decrease it when food levels decline. Having  
887 been reared in an unrestricted food environment, the juvenile *C. laticeps* used in this study may  
888 have had SMR values that were higher than what they would have been in a food-limited  
889 natural environment. This apparent capacity of *C. laticeps* for metabolic and phenotypic  
890 flexibility is likely to have important consequences for fitness and their ability to cope with a  
891 changing environment, as found by Nussey et al. (2007) and Bolnick et al. (2011) using  
892 analytical frameworks and models incorporating individual/intraspecific variation.

893 The linear increase and plateau of MMR with increasing temperature in juvenile *C. laticeps*,  
894 has often been reported due to the limitations imposed by temperature on oxygen transport and  
895 supply systems (Fry and Hart 1948, Farrell et al. 2009; Pörtner, 2010, Pörtner et al. 2017, Seibel  
896 and Deutsch, 2020). In contrast to the theory of OCLTT (Pörtner et al. 2017), Seibel and  
897 Deutsch (2020) suggest that the limitation on MMR at high temperature results from something  
898 other than oxygen supply capacity ( $\alpha$ ,  $\mu\text{mol O}_2 \text{ h}^{-1} \text{ g}^{-1} \text{ kPa}^{-1}$ ). It is stipulated that  $\alpha$  matches  
899 MMR across a species' temperature and size range at the prevailing environmental oxygen  
900 partial pressure ( $P_{\text{O}_2}$ ), as there are strong selective pressures acting on the oxygen supply  
901 system to meet the maximum oxygen demand (consistent with the theory of 'symmorphosis';  
902 Weibel et al. 1991, Suarez 1998, Lindstedt and Conley 2001). They instead attribute the loss  
903 of performance at high temperatures, in many species, to the failure of muscle oxidative  
904 performance or the failure of "metabolic machinery" to make use of the oxygen supplied.  
905 Whilst it has been suggested that there is substantial individual variation in the thermal  
906 sensitivity of MMR (Norin et al. 2015), and the magnitude of variation in the response of MMR  
907 is thought to be similar to SMR (Norin and Malte 2011, 2012, Killen et al. 2012, Metcalfe et  
908 al. 2016, Norin et al. 2015), in this study, there was relatively little variation in the group's

909 MMR over the range of temperatures tested. There was, however, a slight increase in variability  
910 at high temperatures. This suggests that the reduction in oxygen saturation at high temperatures  
911 may have been the cause of the difference in aerobic performance observed in the group's  
912 MMR, as noted in adult *C. laticeps* (Bailey 2021), owing to varied thermal sensitivities of  
913 different metabolic phenotypes (Norin et al. 2016).

914 Whilst the shape of the juvenile aerobic scope thermal performance curve was similar to adult  
915 *C. laticeps* (Bailey 2022), maintenance costs and resource allocation will vary from adults of  
916 the species owing to the partitioning of energy to growth (Truebano et al. 2018). In juvenile  
917 fish there will be an additional cost imposed by the oxygen requirements of growth (Post and  
918 Lee 1996), and the mode of activity will often differ from adults as juveniles undergo short  
919 periods of activity followed by rest (Post and Lee 1996). High energetic demands are typically  
920 associated with this type of locomotion during foraging and predator avoidance as aerobic  
921 metabolism increases following burst-type anaerobic activity (Killen et al. 2007). This is  
922 expected to limit energy allocation to homeostatic maintenance during times of limited food  
923 and environmental stress (Killen et al. 2007). Despite this, similar performance curves have  
924 also been observed between the adults and juveniles of coho salmon *Oncorhynchus kisutch*.  
925 The aerobic performance curve of adult coho salmon has been shown to be maintained across  
926 the suite of ecologically relevant temperatures likely to be experienced at any point in their life  
927 cycle (Raby et al. 2016), and which was maximized at warmer temperatures in those with  
928 particularly challenging migratory conditions (Lee et al. 2003, Farrell 2007, Farrell et al. 2008,  
929 Eliason et al. 2011). The findings of two other studies showed that the aerobic scope of juvenile  
930 coho salmon was similar in that AAS was maintained or increased slightly, except when  
931 temperatures exceeded the ecologically relevant range (Casselman et al. 2012), showing no  
932 obvious peak at an optimum temperature (Sungalia 2018). This is despite juveniles of this  
933 species having very different selective pressures (Casselman et al. 2012). The similar  
934 performance curves observed between juvenile *C. laticeps* and the adults from the same  
935 population may be because they occupy similar habitats. Whilst some adult *C. laticeps* may  
936 reside on deeper reefs (both inshore and offshore) up to 100m in depth (Buxton and Smale  
937 1984, Buxton 1987, Götz 2005, Götz et al. 2008), there is large overlap between adults and  
938 juveniles on shallow subtidal reefs up to 30m (Penrith 1972, Buxton and Smale 1984, Buxton  
939 1987). Therefore, since both life stages are exposed to a similar, high degree of thermal  
940 variability along their distribution, it is likely that they will be similarly suited to coping with  
941 changing temperatures. Considering a thermal range between 9 and 22° C has been recorded

942 along their distribution ( $\mu = 18^\circ \text{C}$ ; Skeeles 2019), this thermal history may be shaping the  
943 broad thermal performance curves of both stages.

944 The bell-shaped curve of the AAS thermal performance curve for juvenile *C. laticeps* is  
945 dictated by the different responses of the SMR and MMR at higher temperatures. According to  
946 the OCLTT theory, AAS is reduced at high temperatures as MMR does not increase at the same  
947 pace as SMR once temperatures exceed the species' optimal temperatures (Farrell et al. 2009,  
948 Farrell 2016, Lefevre 2016). In other words, at high temperatures, the physiological limit is  
949 reached for MMR, whilst SMR continues to increase (Fry 1947, Fry and Hart 1948). It has  
950 been suggested that this disparity exists due to the limitations imposed by the maximum heart  
951 rate (Farrell et al. 2009). This impacts the delivery of blood to swimming muscles which causes  
952 acidemia and hyperkalemia in the blood resulting from muscles having to work glycolytically  
953 (Farrell et al. 2009). This results in a feedback loop that further impairs heart function,  
954 compromising the oxygen transport system as warming continues (Norin et al. 2014). It should  
955 be mentioned that not all species will demonstrate the bell-shaped performance curve and  
956 instead MMR may continue to increase until lethal temperatures are reached (Jutfelt et al. 2018,  
957 Lefevre 2016, Nati et al. 2016). In this study, the decline in AAS after  $18^\circ \text{C}$  suggests that the  
958 maximum temperature for the species is not much higher than  $22^\circ \text{C}$ , which has been reflected  
959 in the findings from the breakpoint analysis using heart rate loggers by Skeeles et al. (2020),  
960 which shows that the species maxima is near  $25^\circ \text{C}$ . The naturally high degree of thermal  
961 variability along their distribution is projected to increase with time and contextualising the  
962 metabolic response of juvenile *C. laticeps* with these changes will help us to understand the  
963 potentially complex population-level implications.

964 The projected increases in the frequency and intensity of localised cooling events from  
965 increased coastal upwelling (Goschen and Schumann 1995) in the habitat range of *C. laticeps*  
966 is expected to have a major impact on the species. Cold shock has been reported in *C. laticeps*  
967 at temperatures of  $8^\circ \text{C}$  (Duncan et al. 2019a). This causes a reduction in ventilatory oxygen  
968 supply mechanisms and a transition to anaerobic metabolism and leads to a build-up of harmful  
969 Reactive Oxygen Species (ROS) due to the slowing of lactate clearing pathways (Pörtner et al.  
970 2004). The detrimental nature of extreme cooling events is reflected in the distinctly reduced  
971 variation in all three metabolic responses at extreme low temperatures. The uniform reduction  
972 in performance may indicate a reduced affinity for coping with extreme cold events. This is  
973 despite occupying habitats that frequently experience temperatures that near their thermal

974 minimum (Bailey 2022). The effects of this drastic temperature change can be likened to the  
975 effects that this would have on a sympatric, closely-related sparid species, *Boopsoidea*  
976 *inornate*, which has lower and upper thermal stress limits at an average of 9° C and 25° C, and  
977 a CT<sub>min</sub> and CT<sub>max</sub> of 7.8° C and 30° C respectively, based on measurements of opercular beat  
978 rates (Allison et al. 2021). Given the frequency and magnitude of upwelling events along parts  
979 of their overlapping distribution, cooling may be worse than warming for these highly resident  
980 species.

981 Whilst the mean annual sea-surface temperature may be decreasing along areas of the south  
982 coast, localized areas of warming have also been identified (Lima and Wetthey 2012). The  
983 relatively broad performance curves observed in juvenile *C. laticeps* and other temperate  
984 species (with gentle slopes in performance curves as opposed to narrow, steep slopes in tropical  
985 species) suggests that there may be a reduced effect on the species. This and a growing body  
986 of literature (Dillon et al. 2010, Paaijmans et al. 2013, Vasseur et al. 2014) suggests that  
987 temperate organisms are better equipped to deal with the projected increase in thermal  
988 variability, as they are frequently exposed to marked thermal fluctuations. However, the  
989 reduction in performance at high temperatures, which is synonymous with Shelford's law of  
990 tolerance stipulating that whole animal AS decreases at the onset of thermal limits at low and  
991 high *pejus* thresholds (Shelford 1931), may suggest that performance may be reduced with  
992 warming temperatures. Whilst the thermal maxima for adults of the species were estimated to  
993 be between 22° C and 25° C (Skeeles et al. 2020), indicating a propensity for tempered  
994 performance under increased warming, juvenile *C. laticeps* populations may be more resilient  
995 to warming events than anticipated. This can be attributed to the individual variation in the  
996 metabolic phenotypes at optimal and upper temperatures in this study.

997 The potential for a population to adapt to the current and projected thermal changes rests on  
998 the individual genetic and resultant phenotypic makeup of a population (Sunday et al. 2014).  
999 Ultimately, selection arising from new environmental conditions acts on the phenotypes  
1000 presented in a population and alters the average phenotype according to which best confers the  
1001 greatest fitness under the new conditions (Sunday et al. 2014). It is the variability of the gene  
1002 pool that is thought to largely determine the plasticity of phenotypic response (Haugen and  
1003 Vøllestad 2000, Jensen et al. 2008, Baumann and Conover 2011, Hutchings 2011). One of the  
1004 benefits of this study was the element of repeated measures, which allowed for the observation  
1005 of variability in the response of different metabolic phenotypes across the thermal spectrum of

1006 temperatures tested (Killen et al. 2021). This offered insight into the ecologically applicable  
1007 whole-animal response. In this study, there was a high degree of individual variability in  
1008 physiological performance, particularly at optimum and high temperatures. Bailey (2022) also  
1009 found a high degree of individual variation in an exploited population of adult *C. laticeps* at  
1010 higher temperatures. However, it is possible that the increased variability in the juvenile *C.*  
1011 *laticeps* in this study may be attributed to the genotype, as these individuals were spawned  
1012 from adults from a longstanding MPA. This is supported by the findings in Duncan et al.  
1013 (2019a) which showed that the protected population of adults in the same MPA had more  
1014 aerobic scope phenotypic diversity as well as higher performance aerobic scope phenotypes.  
1015 This diversity was, however, reduced at extreme cold temperatures (8° C), which was also  
1016 reflected in all three metabolic indices of the current study. Bailey (2022) also found a reduction  
1017 in metabolic phenotypic variability at lower temperatures in adult *C. laticeps* from an exploited  
1018 area and suggested that the species was occupying habitats with temperatures nearing their  
1019 thermal minima. The uniform reduction in performance, particularly for the response of the  
1020 group's SMR but also the response of their MMR, which conveys the reduced variability in  
1021 AAS, may indicate a maladaptive potential to the increased extreme cooling events projected  
1022 along their distribution.

1023 Owing to the combined effects of dynamic environmental factors and the effects that these  
1024 have on the physiology of ectotherms, it is important to address the role that acclimation  
1025 temperatures have on the outcome of metabolic studies. A potential caveat of this study was  
1026 the stable acclimation temperature (18° C) at which the group of juvenile *C. laticeps* had been  
1027 exposed to since hatching. Whilst this is the ecologically relevant average temperature that this  
1028 population would be exposed to, the diel thermal variation found in the wild is absent, and  
1029 exposure to daily changes or alternatively, slightly cooler or warmer average temperatures  
1030 would likely impact their metabolic response. There have been numerous studies detailing the  
1031 importance of acclimation temperatures to the physiological and behavioural response of fish  
1032 to artificially simulated environmental stressors. For example, the cyprinid (*Tor putitora*) has  
1033 the ability to adapt to higher acclimation temperatures by altering its haemato-biochemical  
1034 variables, whilst its thermal limits and rate of oxygen consumption are dependent on its thermal  
1035 history (Akhtar et al 2013). A study on juvenile Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) showed that  
1036 those exposed to daily fluctuations at  $20 \pm 2.5^\circ \text{C}$  had an increased SMR (33.7%) compared to  
1037 those acclimated at a constant temperature of 20° C (Oligny-Hébert et al. 2015). In contrast,  
1038 shorthorn sculpin (*Myoxocephalus socalize*) exposed for extended periods to a higher-than-

1039 usual acclimation temperature (16° C) demonstrated the capacity for thermal compensation in  
1040 their SMR such that their AS was partly restored, and the specific dynamic action of feeding  
1041 was no longer metabolically constrained (Sandblom et al. 2014). It may then be important for  
1042 future research to incorporate a pilot study using in-field bio-loggers and/or biotelemetry  
1043 studies to register the diel thermal variability an organism would typically be exposed to, to  
1044 incorporate the dominant thermal spectrum, much like the diel photoperiod simulated during  
1045 husbandry. In addition to this, biotelemetry would be an important tool, used in conjunction  
1046 with laboratory studies, in conceptualising how often individuals near their MMR, and what  
1047 this means for their maximum aerobic capacity within the confines of their thermal gradient  
1048 (Metcalf et al. 2016).

1049 Ensuing the completion of the trials, further investigation into literature pertaining to the effects  
1050 of food availability revealed that differing feeding regimes have an impact on intra-individual  
1051 variation in metabolic performances, which should be considered in trials of this nature  
1052 (Millidine et al. 2009, Reid et al. 2011, Auer et al. 2014, Auer 2016, Zeng et al. 2017). Whilst  
1053 the design of this study addressed the effects of post-feeding metabolism by fasting individuals  
1054 for 24 hours prior to the start of the trials, future metabolic studies should look to incorporate  
1055 varied feeding regimes to account for the within-organism disparities in maintenance costs  
1056 arising from resource availability. In a study examining the ties between somatic growth rates  
1057 and individual variation in both SMR and AS of brown trout (*Salmo trutta*), it was found that  
1058 the links between individual variation and fitness vary under differing food availability and are  
1059 context-dependent (Auer et al. 2014). Disproportionate intra-individual food consumption in  
1060 communal holding tanks may impact the individual variability in metabolic phenotypes (Van  
1061 Leeuwen et al. 2011a), owing to the flexible nature of SMR and the potential consequences for  
1062 fitness (Nussey et al. 2007; Bolnick et al. 2011). Whilst the element of repeated measures  
1063 within the same individual across a thermal gradient offers a clear assessment of individual  
1064 variation in performance, a relatively large sample size is typically required to give precise  
1065 estimates of this condition (Martin et al. 2011, van de Pol 2012, Allegue et al. 2017).  
1066 Ultimately, this study was limited by the availability of surviving juvenile *C. laticeps*, and  
1067 whilst the integrity of the data is uncompromised, the statistical power would have been  
1068 enhanced by a larger sample size.

1069 The following caveats were technical limitations of the study design, that in each case were  
1070 overcome. Owing to this study being the first intermittent flow respirometry to be conducted  
1071 on juvenile *C. laticeps*, the timing of measuring and flushing periods was decided upon based

1072 on relevant literature on the juveniles of other species. The initial measuring period at high  
1073 temperatures proved to be too long, to the detriment of the fish's condition, which required a  
1074 change from five minutes to three minutes. A second element of the experimental process that  
1075 required revision was the cleaning method of the pipes feeding into each chamber in the water  
1076 bath. The method of sterilisation of submerging the equipment in a 0.01 % concentration of  
1077 bleach and water was insufficient to completely clear the pipes of all microbial growth, which  
1078 led to a build-up and thus enhanced microbial respiration. This was immediately corrected by  
1079 employing a more rigorous, mechanical method of sterilisation and this resolved the issue.

1080 Considering the pronounced and increasing thermal variability throughout the distribution of *C.*  
1081 *laticeps*, and the changes in organismal energy budgets throughout ontogeny, research into the  
1082 metabolic scope during the juvenile life stage is particularly useful in identifying potential  
1083 bottlenecks. The findings of this chapter, however, not only suggest that the juvenile life stage  
1084 of *C. laticeps* is resilient to a broad range of temperatures, but also that there is a great deal of  
1085 individual variability in the sampled population, which may suggest that the population may  
1086 be able to adapt to future thermal change. Individuals possessing a broad aerobic scope will be  
1087 the best suited to maintain physiological functioning within the frame of enhanced thermal  
1088 variability. However, since thermal change will not be the only driver, the thermal performance  
1089 of juvenile *C. laticeps* that are subjected to other stressors, such as a decline in ocean pH should  
1090 be tested. This is the focus of Chapter 4.

## CHAPTER 4

### *The effects of ocean acidification on the aerobic scope of juvenile red roman seabream (*Chrysolephus laticeps*)*

---

#### 4.1 Introduction

1091 In addition to changes in dissolved oxygen (DO; Vaquer-Sunyer and Duarte 2008) and general  
1092 ocean warming resulting from climate change (Gattuso *et al.* 2015), ocean acidification (OA)  
1093 has been identified to be a ubiquitous, compounding factor arising as a direct consequence of  
1094 CO<sub>2</sub> accumulation in the atmosphere (Doney *et al.* 2009). The ocean's role as a major carbon  
1095 sink has led to the assimilation of nearly 30 % of the total anthropogenic carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>)  
1096 emitted since the Industrial Revolution (Sabine *et al.* 2004, Field *et al.* 2014). Atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub>  
1097 has increased from 278 ppm to over 400 ppm since the pre-industrial era (Doney *et al.* 2009).  
1098 The proposed trajectory for 2100, if there is no action to curb green-house gas emissions, is an  
1099 atmosphere with a CO<sub>2</sub> concentration that could reach 1000 ppm (IPCC 2019). The resultant  
1100 decrease in global ocean pH is expected to be 0.3 to 0.4 units from current levels (Feely *et al.*  
1101 2004). The global marine environment will thus be more acidic than it has been in the last 400  
1102 000 years (Feely *et al.* 2004) and is expected to impact life in all parts of the ocean, from the  
1103 deep sea to near-shore environments, including coastal estuaries (Orr *et al.* 2005, Feely *et al.*  
1104 2009).

1105 Fish typically have a well-developed acid-base regulatory system (Pörtner *et al.* 2004b)  
1106 however, high-CO<sub>2</sub>-induced hypercapnia has been shown to impact the physiological and  
1107 behavioural responses of marine ichthyofauna. Behavioural changes include increased levels  
1108 of boldness and altered predator-prey behaviour (Cripps *et al.* 2011, Ferrari *et al.* 2011a),  
1109 changes in lateralisation and consequently spatial orientation, reactivity and group coordination  
1110 (Domenici *et al.* 2012, 2014, Jutfelt *et al.* 2013), as well as compromised learning ability or  
1111 decision-making (Ferrari *et al.* 2012). There have also been reports of changes in sensory  
1112 functions (Simpson *et al.* 2011) with important consequences for homing behaviour and  
1113 settlement (Munday *et al.* 2009b, Devine *et al.* 2012, see Briffa *et al.* 2012, Heuer and Grosell  
1114 2014, Clements and Hunt 2015, Nagelkerken and Munday 2016, Cattano *et al.* 2018, Munday  
1115 *et al.* 2019a, for reviews on behavioural changes). A range of these behavioural changes have

1116 been attributed to the impaired functioning of neurotransmitter receptors as a result of changes  
1117 in acid-base status (Nilsson et al. 2012, Hamilton et al. 2014, Heuer and Grosell 2014).  
1118 Behavioural changes may translate into community-level disruptions through altered predator-  
1119 prey interactions, dispersal and recruitment, as well as habitat selection and settlement  
1120 (Nagelkerken and Munday 2016). Ocean acidification has also been linked to physiological  
1121 impacts such as severe tissue damage (Frommel et al. 2012), reduced survival and growth in  
1122 early life-stages (Baumann et al. 2012, Pimentel et al. 2014, Edworthy 2017), reduced  
1123 swimming performance (Hamilton et al. 2017), and negative effects on metabolic rates  
1124 (Pimentel et al. 2014). It has been shown that marine eggs and larvae may be more susceptible  
1125 to OA as organs which facilitate regulatory processes, such as the gills, are yet to develop  
1126 (Baumann et al. 2013, Frommel et al. 2012). Undeveloped gills and inadequate acid-base  
1127 regulation (Falk-Petersen 2005) may reduce olfaction and sensory abilities (Munday et al.  
1128 2009c), induce changes in behaviour (Munday et al. 2010), inhibit otolith growth (Checkley et  
1129 al. 2009), affect tissue/organ structures in larval fish (Frommel et al. 2012), as well as alter  
1130 survival and hatching success in eggs (Chambers et al. 2013).

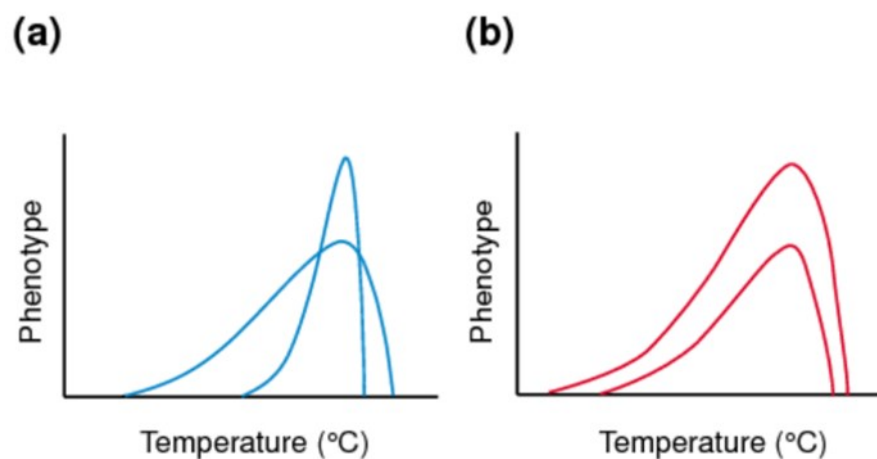
1131 Physiological and behavioural changes in response to CO<sub>2</sub>-induced hypercapnia are thought to  
1132 be elicited by compensatory acid-base regulation (Flannery 2018). Carbon dioxide is a small,  
1133 uncharged molecule which acidifies the internal pH of fish by rapidly diffusing across cell  
1134 membranes where it is catalysed by carbonic anhydrase and converted into carbonic acid  
1135 (H<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>) as internal pCO<sub>2</sub> levels increase (Ishimatsu et al. 2005). Subsequently, extracellular  
1136 (pH<sub>e</sub>) and intracellular pH (pH<sub>i</sub>) decreases leading to acidosis which requires compensatory  
1137 adjustments (Brauner et al. 2019). For fish, these adjustments may occur by the retention and/or  
1138 uptake of bicarbonate (HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>) while increasing acid secretion (Heuer and Grosell 2014).  
1139 Initially, the net compensatory accumulation of plasma HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> concentrations occurs through  
1140 transferal from intracellular to extracellular spaces followed by an increased uptake of  
1141 bicarbonate from the environment while simultaneously increasing bicarbonate retention  
1142 (Toews 1983). Once internal pH stabilises, HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> may be returned to intracellular  
1143 compartments and both pH<sub>e</sub> and pH<sub>i</sub> are compensated for by seawater-derived HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> (Toews  
1144 1983). Acid-base regulation primarily occurs at the gills and the transport of HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> and H<sup>+</sup>  
1145 across the gill epithelium is facilitated by the exchange of counterions to sustain the  
1146 electroneutrality of internal fluids (Ishimatsu et al. 2005). Sodium (Na<sup>+</sup>) exchange brought  
1147 about by Na<sup>+</sup>/H<sup>+</sup> ion exchangers are involved in this process (Claiborne et al. 2002), and  
1148 recently, chloride (Cl<sup>-</sup>) ions have been found to act as main counterions, with chloride cells

1149 playing a part in acid-base regulation (Hayashi et al. 2004, Ishimatsu et al. 2005, Heuer and  
1150 Grosell 2014).  $\text{Na}^+$  and  $\text{Cl}^-$  are actively secreted through chloride cells to counteract the  
1151 diffusion of ions into body fluids to restore pH (Zadunaisky 1984).

1152 The energetic costs associated with compensatory acid-base regulation can have effects on fish  
1153 metabolism, which may translate into issues concerning growth, swimming, reproduction and  
1154 feeding (Heuer and Grosell 2014). The general premise suggests that the metabolic costs of  
1155 coping with hypercapnia, which include adjustments to acid-base regulation, cardiorespiration  
1156 and osmoregulation, would cause a reduction in the AS of fishes by increasing SMR (loading  
1157 stress), and conferring reduced fitness (Munday et al. 2009a, Enzor et al. 2013, Heuer and  
1158 Grosell 2014). Furthermore, the acidification of internal conditions from high  $\text{CO}_2$  is  
1159 suggested to limit oxygen transport which imposes aerobic constraints on MMR (limiting  
1160 stress), thus further reducing AS (Munday et al. 2009a, Heuer and Grosell 2014, Flannery  
1161 2018). Whilst this has been the case in certain species (Munday et al. 2009a, Enzor et al. 2013),  
1162 there has been no effect on the AS of others (including tropical and temperate species; Melzner  
1163 et al. 2009, Couturier et al. 2013, Miller et al. 2012), and some show increased AS (Rummer  
1164 et al. 2013a). Even among sympatric and phylogenetically similar species, tolerance to lowered  
1165 pH levels is highly varied in fish (Ferrari et al. 2011a, Hamilton et al. 2017). However, there is  
1166 general agreement that the impacts of reduced pH on metabolism are compounded when fish  
1167 are exposed to thermal extremes (Pörtner and Farrell 2008). Therefore, the evaluation of the  
1168 physiological response of fishes to hypercapnia should be conducted across a range of thermal  
1169 contexts.

1170 Since the persistence of populations and the maintenance of their performance under acidifying  
1171 conditions may be accomplished through acclimation or adaptation (Sunday et al. 2014), long-  
1172 term exposure to low pH conditions is also necessary to fully understand the impacts of OA on  
1173 organisms. Acclimation is achieved through phenotypic plastic adjustments in the behaviour,  
1174 morphology or physiology of an individual that can preserve fitness in a stressful environment  
1175 (Angilletta 2009, Sunday et al. 2014). Adaptation is driven by the intense selection under new  
1176 environmental conditions, which shifts the average phenotype toward a new fitness peak  
1177 (Sunday et al. 2014). The inherent genetic variability of the population is thought to largely  
1178 determine the plasticity of phenotypic response across the phylogeny of species (Haugen and  
1179 Vøllestad 2000, Jensen et al. 2008, Baumann and Conover 2011, Hutchings 2011). Plasticity  
1180 can be summarised graphically across an environmental gradient as a change in phenotype,  
1181 which has been termed the reaction norm (Fig. 4.1; Scheiner 1993, Hutchings et al. 2007).

1182 Variation in the slope, shape, or intercept of the reaction norm indicates genetic differentiation,  
1183 and potential adaptation (Lande 2009, Chevin et al. 2010). It is important to note that  
1184 acclimation can interact with genetic adaptation, either hindering (Sunday et al. 214) or  
1185 assisting in adaptation (e.g., genetic assimilation; Pigliucci et al. 2006).



**Figure 4. 1:** Examples of the genetic variation for reaction norms across a thermal gradient. In this case, including trade-offs that may exist for the selection of a particular reaction norm where different genotypes show (a) a specialist–generalist trade-off and (b) an allocation or an acquisition trade-off. Taken from Angilletta et al. (2003).

1186 Since climate change acts on individual-level processes which accumulate and translate into  
1187 population-level effects, quantifying individual differences is necessary to appreciate the  
1188 gravity of change occurring in ecological systems (Ward et al. 2016). Genetic variability in a  
1189 population is the component on which selection acts, likely against phenotypes susceptible to  
1190 OA, selecting for the rapid fixation of alleles that allow for successful reproduction under  
1191 hypercapnia leading to adaptation (Schlegel et al. 2012). Whilst estimates of genetic variation  
1192 in ocean acidification impact studies require complex mating or multi-generational designs  
1193 (Sunday et al. 2011), inter-individual phenotypic variation can be estimated, and the  
1194 acclimation potential (the phenotypic plasticity of physiological, morphological and  
1195 behavioural responses that preserve fitness under new environmental conditions) can be  
1196 assessed (Angilletta 2009). Wide variability in response phenotypes among individuals of six  
1197 different species has been documented under moderate hypercapnia ( $\text{CO}_2 \approx 700 \mu\text{Atm}$ ; Ferrari

1198 et al. 2011b, Munday et al. 2010, Munday et al. 2012a, Munday et al. 2012b). Sufficient extant  
1199 individual variation on which selection can act may help to ameliorate the effects of OA and  
1200 climate change on fish populations (Schlegel et al. 2012). The existence of potential  
1201 metabolic/energetic trade-offs from adaptation (or acclimation) to OA must also be quantified  
1202 to ascertain if hypercapnic tolerance is limiting an organism's ability to cope with additional  
1203 environmental stressors, thus compromising overall fitness (Heuer and Grossell 2014). Whilst  
1204 longer evolutionary experimental designs are required to assess selection and responses across  
1205 full lifespans of organisms (Sunday et al. 2014), estimates of phenotypic variation, particularly  
1206 of fitness traits, may prove valuable for identifying the vulnerability of species to falling ocean  
1207 pH.

1208 Research pertaining to the response of early life stages to climate-related stressors, such as OA  
1209 and thermal change, is pivotal to our understanding of population-level dynamics, particularly  
1210 in commercially valuable species. Stressors acting on early ontogeny likely have important  
1211 repercussions for fish populations, which are dependent on the successful recruitment of early  
1212 life stages into the fishery (Houde 1997). There have been a few studies to date (*Solea*  
1213 *senegalensis*; 75 days exposure, Olivera et al. 2022; juvenile walleye pollock, *Theragra*  
1214 *chalcogramma*, cumulative exposure of 28 weeks, Hurst et al. 2012; Atlantic cod, *Gadus*  
1215 *morhua*, 4-12 months, Melzner et al. 2009; juvenile spotted wolffish, *Anarhichas minor*, 10  
1216 weeks, Foss et al. 2003) that have examined the long-term effects of OA on fish, but research  
1217 looking at extended exposure is limited. A meta-analysis of the literature found that negative  
1218 impacts associated with OA, such as reduced growth and mortality, were observed in short-  
1219 term studies but were reduced or absent in long-term studies (Cattano et al. 2018). The long-  
1220 term response of the early life stages of fish has been identified as a critical knowledge gap  
1221 requiring further long-term and multi-generational experiments to test for adaptation potential  
1222 in fish under high CO<sub>2</sub> conditions. Research examining the long-term impacts of reduced pH  
1223 on fish throughout the early stages of their ontogeny is particularly scarce. This study seeks to  
1224 address this paucity of knowledge by incorporating long-term exposure to high CO<sub>2</sub>-induced  
1225 hypercapnia from egg to juvenile phase of the endemic, commercially important coastal  
1226 seabream, *C. laticeps*.

1227 Information on the impacts of OA on coastal fishes across thermal contexts is essential given  
1228 the projected increase in OA and thermal variability of coastal waters (Bates et al. 2018).  
1229 Comparably, the literature on open ocean pH is a great deal more extensive than localised pH

1230 variability in coastal waters, particularly in Africa (Edworthy et al. 2022). The coastal  
1231 environment shows a high degree of spatial and temporal variability in pH conditions owing to  
1232 a combination of drivers and coastal processes (e.g., freshwater influx; Vargas et al. 2016;  
1233 biological activity; Krause-Jensen and Duarte 2016) that influence pH and carbonate chemistry  
1234 of different regions (Kapsenberg and Hofmann 2016). In a study by Edworthy et al. (2022) a  
1235 monthly variability of ~0.46 pH unit (range = 8.43 – 7.98) was observed in Algoa Bay, South  
1236 Africa. This is not unusual in coastal areas (Hofmann et al. 2011, Kapsenberg et al. 2015) as  
1237 seasonal and inter-annual fluctuations in pH can change by up to 1.4 and 1.6 units respectively  
1238 (Carstensen and Duarte 2019). Compared with the average global surface open ocean pH (8.07  
1239  $\pm$  0.02) the average coastal pH values of the same area (8.05 – 8.1) are lower (Edworthy et al.  
1240 2022).

1241 Despite the high pH variability in the coastal ocean of the southern coast of South Africa, few  
1242 studies have examined the consequences of OA in South Africa. However, Edworthy (2017)  
1243 and Erasmus (2017) quantified the physiological response and skeletal development of the  
1244 early life stages of the dusky kob, *Argyrosomus japonicus*, a coastal Sciaenid species. They  
1245 found that high CO<sub>2</sub> exposure caused significant reductions in growth, and skeletogenesis, with  
1246 increased rates of mortality. *Argyrosomus japonicus* is, however, a migratory species (Griffiths  
1247 1996) and is able to move to coastal areas where reductions in pH are reduced (for example out  
1248 of upwelling zones). One South African study has however examined the response of a coastal  
1249 resident fish to reduced pH. Dziergwa et al. (2019) examined growth rates and denticle  
1250 composition and structure in the puffadder dogshark, *Haploblephus edwardsii* in response to  
1251 acute and chronic exposure to low pH conditions. They found that denticle corrosion had  
1252 occurred under chronic exposure, which was speculated to compromise skin protection and  
1253 hydrodynamics. However, no studies have examined the response of a resident teleost species,  
1254 and none have considered juvenile fish that have been exposed throughout their lives to future  
1255 OA conditions. Moreover, few studies have used repeated measures to examine the individual  
1256 metabolic response to extended exposure to hypercapnia. Finally, due to the significant  
1257 variation in response to OA observed among a diverse number of taxa (Kroeker et al. 2010), it  
1258 is critical to collect data from a range of different species, particularly those of commercial  
1259 importance.

#### 4.1.2 Aims and objectives of this chapter

1260 The aim of this chapter was to investigate how long-term exposure to experimental OA  
1261 conditions, from egg to juvenile stage (three months), would affect the performance of juvenile  
1262 *C. laticeps* by comparing the thermal performance curves of individuals from low ( $p\text{CO}_2 \approx$   
1263  $1400 \mu\text{atm}$ ,  $\text{pH} = 7.63$ ) pH conditions with those reared in high pH conditions ( $p\text{CO}_2 \approx 420$   
1264  $\mu\text{atm}$ ,  $\text{pH} = 8.03$ , Chapter 3). Lower pH conditions were projected to cause a decrease in  
1265 absolute aerobic scope of treatment animals, particularly at thermal extremes due to additional  
1266 energetic costs of acid-base regulation. This is based on the premise that an increase in SMR  
1267 (Munday et al. 2009a, Enzor et al. 2013, Heuer and Grossell 2014) and a constraint imposed  
1268 on MMR through limited oxygen transport under hypercapnic conditions reduces AS (Munday  
1269 et al. 2009a, Heuer and Grosell 2014, Flannery 2018).

## 4.2 Methods and materials

### 4.2.1 Husbandry and water chemistry

1270 The adult spawning, larval rearing, husbandry, tagging and respirometry set-up is described in  
1271 Chapter 2. Prior to the introduction of fertilised eggs, rearing tanks were randomly assigned to  
1272 one of two pH treatments: (1) low  $p\text{CO}_2$  conditions ( $\text{pH} = 8.03$ ;  $p\text{CO}_2 \approx 420 \mu\text{atm}$ ); and (2)  
1273 hypercapnic or high  $p\text{CO}_2$  treatment ( $\text{pH} = 7.63$ ;  $p\text{CO}_2 \approx 1400 \mu\text{atm}$ ) conditions projected for  
1274 2100 with a total change of -0.4 pH units (Orr et al. 2005). Tanks 3, 4 and 8 housed fish exposed  
1275 to low  $p\text{CO}_2$  conditions whilst tanks 5 and 6 housed the high  $p\text{CO}_2$  treatment fish. The  
1276 remaining tanks 1 and 2 held replacement fish in the case of stress-induced mortalities. High  
1277 pH treatment conditions had been determined from surface water samples which were collected  
1278 on a monthly basis in Algoa Bay, Gqeberha, between June 2018 and January 2020 (30-60 m  
1279 depth; mean  $\text{pH} = 8.03 \pm 0.07 \text{ SD}$ ; mean  $p\text{CO}_2 = 423.93 \mu\text{atm} \pm 84.6 \text{ SD}$ ; Edworthy, 2022). The  
1280 temperature in the seven tanks was maintained at  $19^\circ\text{C}$  using aquarium heaters. From the two  
1281 assigned high  $\text{CO}_2$  treatment holding tanks, which received the same  $\text{CO}_2$  treatment, five fish  
1282 were used from tank 5, and 12 fish were used from tank 6.

1283  $\text{CO}_2$  was administered to the two low pH holding tanks using the same method of introduction  
1284 during their larval phase (Muller et al. 2021). Using pH electrodes (Tunze 7070.110) fitted to  
1285 pH/ $\text{CO}_2$  controllers on each tank (Tunze 7070.200, Aquarientechnik GmbH, Penzberg,  
1286 Austria),  $\text{CO}_2$  was bled into low pH tanks using diffusers and needle valves to ensure a slow  
1287 rate of diffusion. Electrodes were calibrated regularly using a buffer solution (Tunze 7040.130).

1288 Ammonium, nitrate and nitrite were measured weekly using a JBL Testlab test kit and  
1289 maintained at levels near zero with regular water changes. Oxygen concentrations were  
1290 maintained above 90% saturation using air diffusers in each tank, and percentage oxygen,  
1291 temperature, and pH (National Bureau of Standards scale) were measured daily with a Hanna  
1292 HI 98194 multi-parameter meter. Total alkalinity (TA) was measured twice weekly with a total  
1293 alkalinity mini-titrator (Hanna Hi 84531).

#### *4.2.2 Experimental application and procedure*

1294 The same method was used to introduce CO<sub>2</sub> into the filtered and sterilised seawater used in  
1295 the thermal trials when testing low pH animals. A line bleeding CO<sub>2</sub> was introduced into the  
1296 water bath and the pH monitor was set to 7.6 units, which ensured the CO<sub>2</sub> being released into  
1297 the water maintained this pH. CO<sub>2</sub> treatment trials were alternated with high pH trials every  
1298 few days in order to mitigate any differences that may arise between high pH and low pH  
1299 animals from slight changes in the progression of their development. Prior to the start of each  
1300 trial, fish were weighed and measured as per Chapter 3. Upon transferral of each trial fish into  
1301 their assigned respirometry chamber, experimental water was the same temperature as their  
1302 acclimation temperature (18° C). The experimental design in this chapter is the same for low  
1303 pH animals as it was for high pH animals and details of the procedure can be found in Chapter  
1304 3. The process for measuring SMR and MMR is described in Chapter 2.

#### *4.2.3 Statistical analyses*

1305 The mass-specific SMR and MMR was calculated for treatment animals at each temperature,  
1306 and the AAS was then determined for each individual by subtracting the SMR from the MMR.  
1307 A polynomial mixed effects model was used to predict the effect of temperature and treatment  
1308 on the metabolic rate estimates, using the lme4 (Bates et al. 2015) and —lme4 package  
1309 (Kuznetsova et al. 2017). In each model, metabolic rates (SMR, MMR and AAS) were  
1310 incorporated as the response variable, temperature (and its quadratic form) and treatment, and  
1311 the interaction between the two, were included as fixed effects, while tank number and fish ID  
1312 were included in the random effect structure, with fish ID nested in tank. The SMR data was  
1313  $\log(X + 1)$  transformed in order to suit parametric assumptions.

1314 Each model was run three times: Once with data including all viable measurements from each  
1315 individual at each temperature, the second model used data that only included individuals with  
1316 measurements at three or more temperatures (Appendix Table A.1), and the third model had  
1317 data that omitted outliers with metabolic rates that had been calculated with averaged  
1318 background respiration rates. The outputs from each showed the same trend in significance for  
1319 all metabolic metrics and so the outputs from model 3 were included for comparability with  
1320 Chapter 3.

1321 The average daily growth rate (DGR) of each individual fish was calculated using data from  
1322 Table 4.1, with the following equation:

1323 
$$DGR = \frac{(x_2 - x_1)}{t}$$

1324 Where  $x_2$  = the next consecutive weight (g) or length (mm) measurement,  $x_1$  = the previous  
1325 weight or length measurement subtracted to get the change in weight or length and dividing  
1326 this by  $t$  = the number of days since the last measurement. Following a test for normality, a  
1327 Mann-Whitney U test was used to establish whether there was a difference between the average  
1328 daily growth rate for both weight and length between high pH and low pH fish.

1329 An asymptotic test (Feltz and Miller, 1996) and the modified signed-likelihood ratio test  
1330 (Krishnamoorthy and Lee, 2014) were used to compare the variability of SMR, MMR and AAS  
1331 between individuals across temperatures for the high pH and low pH using the R package  
1332 *cvequality* (Version 0.1.3; Marwick and Krishnamoorthy 2019).

### 4.3 Results

1333 The average weight of the high pH fish used in the trials was 2.77 g at the start and 3.75 g by  
1334 the end of the trials, whilst the average weight of the treatment fish was 3.00 g at the start and  
1335 3.37 g at the end of the trials ( $n = 20$  and  $n = 17$  respectively, with replacement fish). The  
1336 average length of the high pH fish was 51.48 mm at the start and 56.50 mm by the end of the  
1337 trials, whilst the average length for low pH fish was 55.14 mm at the start and 57.08 mm at the  
1338 end of the trials. Both Mann Whitney tests showed that there was no significant difference  
1339 between the high pH and low pH group's daily change in weight ( $W = 941.5$ ,  $p$ -value = 0.169)  
1340 and length ( $W = 1561$ ,  $p$ -value = 0.299).

**Table 4. 1:** The average daily change in weight (g) and length (mm) for each individual fish from the high pH and low pH groups according to measurements taken before each trial. This was calculated by working out the average daily growth rate (DGR) between each trial to then get the overall average DGR of each fish used in the trials. Those fish that only had one measurement recording owing to stress-limited mortalities were omitted from the table and analysis.

High pH fish ID	Average daily change in length (mm)	Average daily change in weight (g)	Treatment fish ID	Average daily change in length (mm)	Average daily change in weight (g)
<i>C1</i>	0.446	0.043	<b>T16B</b>	0.342	0.038
<i>C2</i>	0.417	0.061	<b>T18B</b>	0.463	0.031
<i>C3</i>	0.488	0.106	<b>T19</b>	0.329	0.034
<i>C4</i>	0.251	0.053	<b>T20</b>	0.547	0.048
<i>C5</i>	0.251	0.014	<b>T21</b>	0.243	0.165
<i>C6</i>	0.377	0.056	<b>T22</b>	0.335	0.030
<i>C7</i>	0.309	0.012	<b>T22B</b>	0.268	0.011
<i>C8</i>	0.240	0.022	<b>T23</b>	0.419	0.027
<i>C9</i>	0.424	0.016	<b>T23B</b>	0.171	0.015
<i>C9B</i>	0.330	0.039	<b>T24</b>	0.802	0.044
<i>C10</i>	0.312	0.026	<b>T24B</b>	0.358	0.054
<i>C11</i>	0.470	0.024	<b>T25</b>	0.729	0.064
<i>C11B</i>	0.377	0.020	<b>T26</b>	0.399	0.160
<i>C11C</i>	0.999	0.173	<b>T27</b>	0.274	0.037
<i>C12</i>	0.815	0.098	<b>T28</b>	0.366	0.032
<i>C12B</i>	0.263	0.027	<b>T29</b>	0.399	0.024
<i>C13C</i>	0.905	0.029	<b>T30</b>	0.384	0.032
<i>C14</i>	0.416	0.040			
<i>C15B</i>	0.378	0.015			
$\mu$	<b>0.446</b>	<b>0.046</b>		<b>0.402</b>	<b>0.050</b>
STDV	<b>0.220</b>	<b>0.041</b>		<b>0.162</b>	<b>0.044</b>

1341 The model outputs from the first two models are summarised in Table A.1 (Appendix) and  
 1342 show the same trend in significance for SMR (Table 4.3), MMR (Table 4.4), and AAS (Table  
 1343 4.5) as the chosen model used in the analysis.

1344 The average SMR of high pH ( $\mu_c$ ) and low pH ( $\mu_t$ ) fish were both highest at 22° C, and lowest  
 1345 at 11° C respectively (Table 4.2). The average MMR of low pH animals was higher than the  
 1346 high pH group at low temperatures, and lower than the high pH group at high temperatures

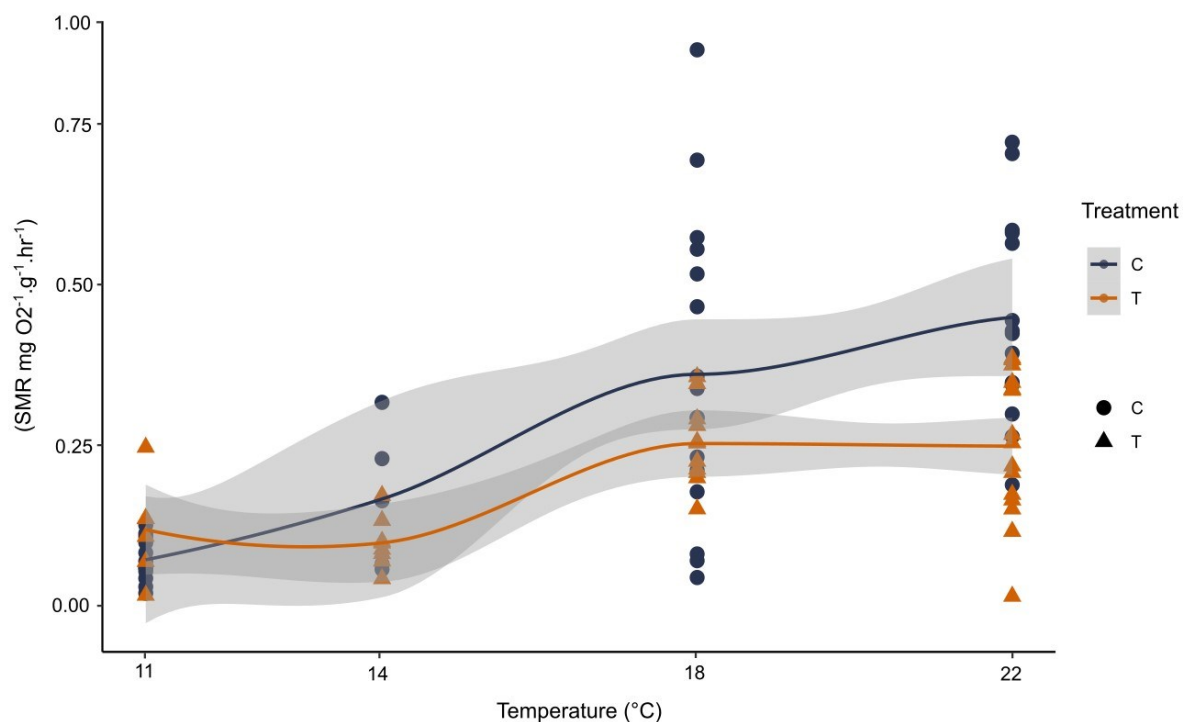
1347 (Table 4.2). Finally, the average AAS of low pH animals was higher than the high pH animals  
 1348 at both low and high temperatures respectively (Table 4.2)

**Table 4. 2:** The average (and standard deviation) standard metabolic rate (SMR), maximum metabolic rate (MMR) and absolute aerobic scope (AAS) for juvenile *Chrysolephus laticeps* reared under high pH (pH = 8.03, pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 420 μatm) and low pH (pH = 7.63; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400) CO<sub>2</sub> conditions at the four ecologically relevant temperatures.

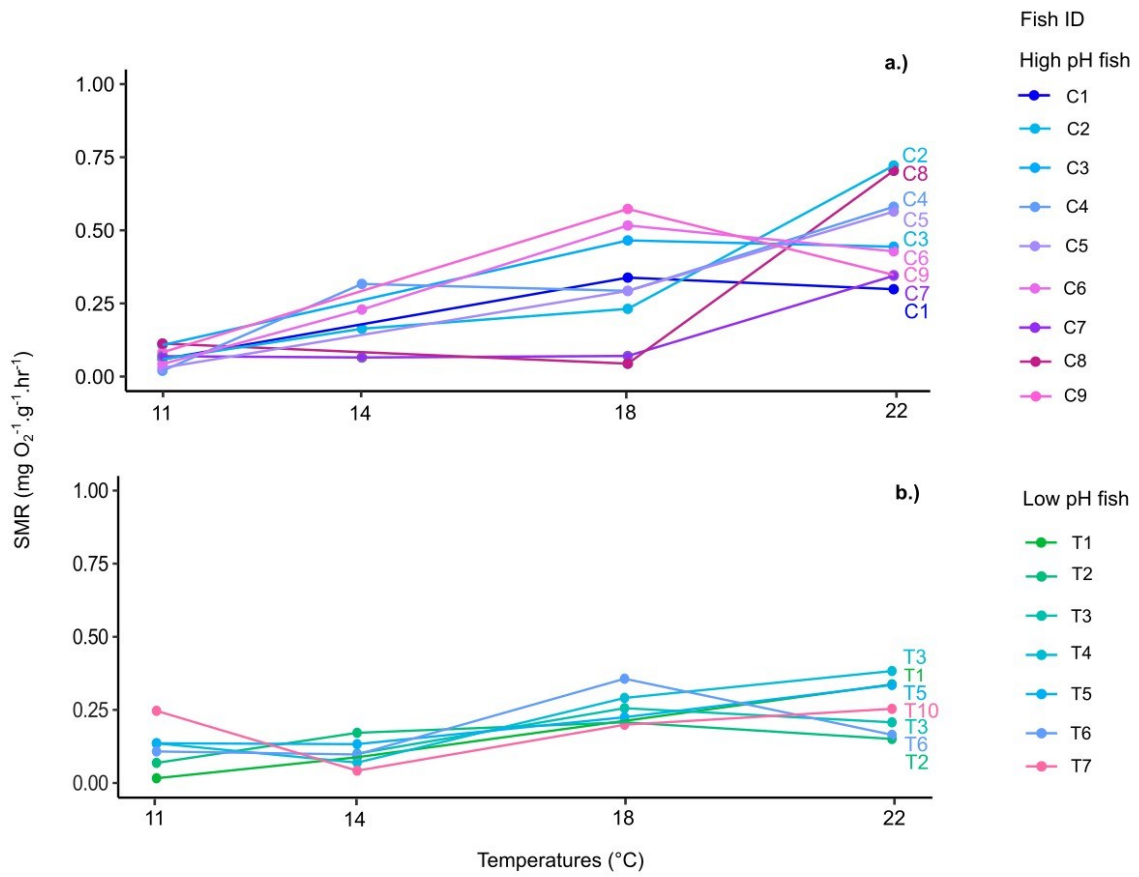
	Temperature (° C)			
	High pH group			
	11	14	18	22
<b>SMR</b>	0.07 (± 0.03)	0.17 (± 0.11)	0.36 (± 0.24)	0.45 (± 0.16)
<b>MMR</b>	0.26 (± 0.10)	0.43 (± 0.11)	0.73 (± 0.28)	0.75 (± 0.24)
<b>AAS</b>	0.19 (± 0.09)	0.26 (± 0.13)	0.37 (± 0.24)	0.30 (± 0.15)
	Low pH group			
<b>SMR</b>	0.12 (± 0.08)	0.10 (± 0.04)	0.25 (± 0.06)	0.25 (± 0.11)
<b>MMR</b>	0.47 (± 0.20)	0.46 (± 0.18)	0.62 (± 0.16)	0.67 (± 0.22)
<b>AAS</b>	0.35 (± 0.17)	0.36 (± 0.15)	0.37 (0.16)	0.42 (± 0.22)

1349 The SMR of the high pH group followed the typical pattern of an increasing trend with  
 1350 temperature (Fig. 4.2). However, while the pattern for the low pH group was similar until 18°  
 1351 C, there was a marked decline in SMR between this temperature and 22° C (Fig. 4.2). Despite  
 1352 this decline, the mixed model showed a significant linear (p-value = < 0.05; Table 4.3)  
 1353 relationship between temperature and SMR, but no non-linear relationship between  
 1354 temperature and SMR (p-value = 0.34; Table 4.3). Treatment was also not a significant  
 1355 predictor of SMR (p-value = 0.07; Table 4.3). There was, however, a significant linear  
 1356 interaction between temperature and treatment (p-value = 0.03; Table 4.3), but with no  
 1357 significant non-linear reaction between temperature and treatment (p-value = 0.84; Table 4.3).  
 1358 This is despite the decline in SMR of the low pH fish at temperatures above 18° C (Fig. 4.3).  
 1359 The response of individual fish's SMR appears to be uniformly lower in the low pH group than

1360 that of individuals in the high pH group, with a significant difference in variability occurring  
1361 at 18° C (Fig. 4.3; Table 4.6).



**Figure 4. 2:** The standard metabolic rate (SMR) of high pH (blue circles; indicating fish that were reared under  $\text{CO}_2$  conditions where;  $\text{pH} = 8.03$ ,  $\text{pCO}_2 \approx 420 \mu\text{atm}$ ) and low pH (orange triangles; indicating  $\text{CO}_2$  conditions projected for 2100;  $\text{pH} = 7.63$ ;  $\text{pCO}_2 \approx 1400 \mu\text{atm}$ ) juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* measured at four ecologically relevant temperatures.



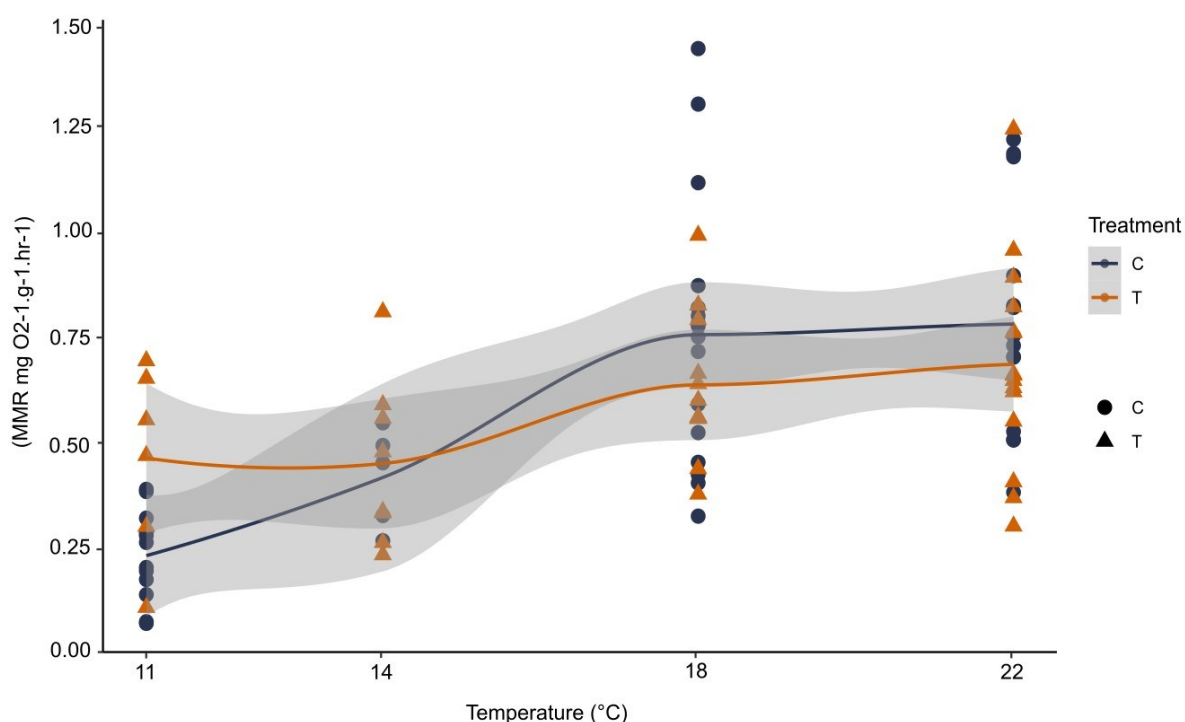
**Figure 4. 3:** The standard metabolic rate (SMR) of individual juvenile *Chrysolephus laticeps* for a.) high pH fish that were reared under  $\text{CO}_2$  conditions where; pH = 8.03,  $\text{pCO}_2 \approx 420 \mu\text{atm}$  and b.) low pH animals indicating  $\text{CO}_2$  conditions projected for 2100 (pH = 7.63;  $\text{pCO}_2 \approx 1400 \mu\text{atm}$ ) with measurements at three or more of the ecologically relevant experimental temperatures.

**Table 4. 3:** Results of the polynomial mixed effects model (GLM) analysis of the standard metabolic rates (SMR) of juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* in response to temperature (° C) and CO<sub>2</sub> treatment projected for 2100 (pH = 7.63; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400). Temperature (1) represents the linear relationship between temperature and the metabolic metrics, whilst Temperature (2) represents the non-linear relationship between temperature and the metabolic metrics. Significant values reported in bold.

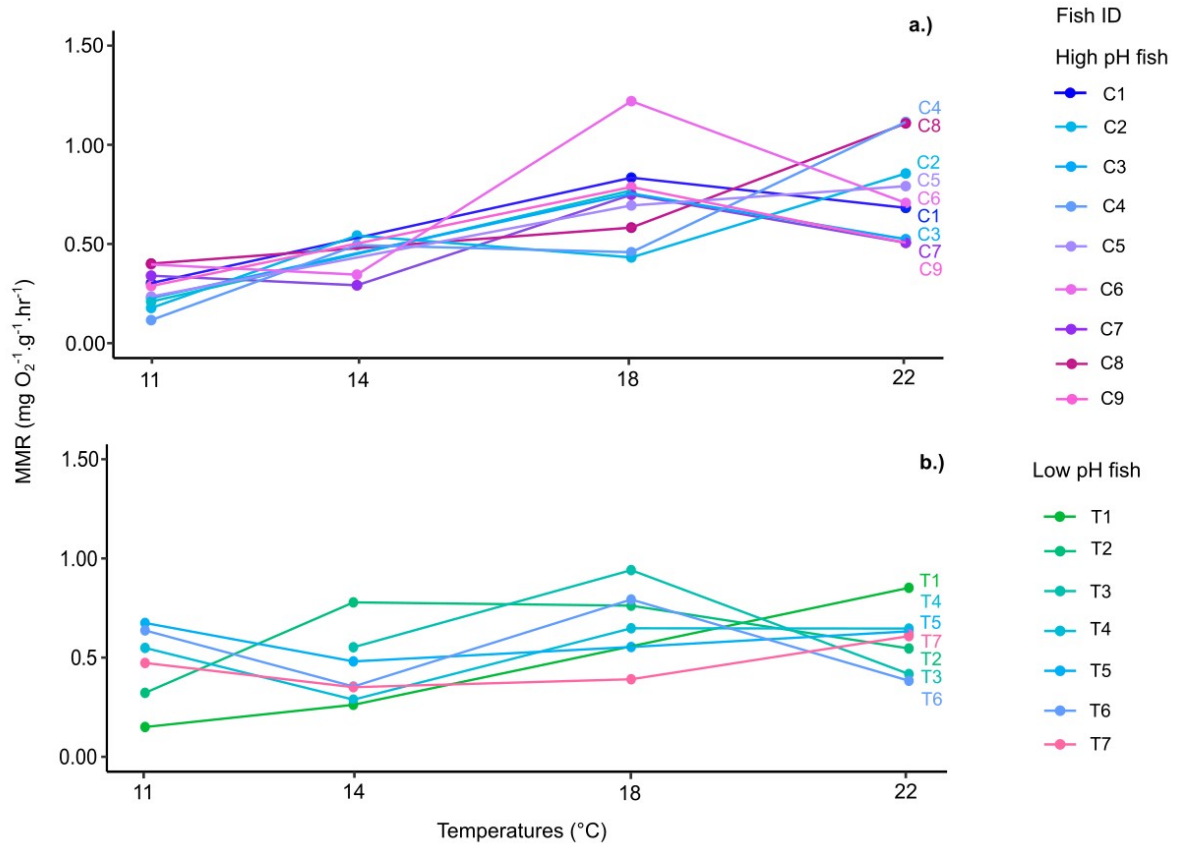
	Effect	Estimate (intercept)	Std. Error	d.f.	t-value	P-value	
SMR (mg O <sub>2</sub> <sup>-1</sup> .g <sup>-1</sup> .hr <sup>-1</sup> )  Pseudo-R <sup>2</sup> 0.48  AIC  -116.66	<b>Fixed effects:</b>						
	Intercept	0.25	0.02	29.56	16.50	<b>&lt;0.01</b>	
	Temperature (1)	1.06	0.14	62.06	7.57	<b>&lt;0.01</b>	
	Temperature (2)	-0.14	0.14	65.39	-0.97	0.34	
	Treatment	-0.08	0.02	25.79	-3.30	0.07	
	Temperature (1): Treatment	-0.57	0.21	69.10	-2.66	<b>0.01</b>	
	Temperature (2): Treatment	0.04	0.21	62.04	0.20	0.84	
	<b>Random effects:</b>		<b>Variance</b>	<b>Std. Dev.</b>			
	ID	<0.01	<0.01				
	Tank	<0.01	<0.01				
Residual	0.01	0.10					

1362 There was a positive significant linear and non-linear relationship between temperature and  
1363 MMR (p-value = < 0.05 and p-value = 0.03; Table 4.5), although both the low pH and high pH  
1364 levelled-off above 18° C (Fig. 4.4). Whilst the mean MMR of low pH animals was higher at  
1365 low temperatures and lower than the high pH group at the higher temperatures, low pH was  
1366 not a significant predictor of MMR (p-value = 0.63; Table 4.4). There was however a  
1367 significant negative linear relationship between MMR and the interaction with temperature and

1368 treatment (p-value = 0.03; Table 4.4), but there was no significant non-linear interaction  
 1369 between temperature and low pH treatment (p-value = 0.17; Table 4.4). Variability in MMR  
 1370 was highest at 18° C, particularly for the high pH fish, while the variability was lowest at the  
 1371 lowest temperature (Fig. 4.5). The variation in the response of the MMR of individual fish in  
 1372 the low pH group was similar by inspection to that of individuals in the high pH group and no  
 1373 significant difference in variability was found at any of the experimental temperatures (Fig.  
 1374 4.5; Table 4.7).



**Figure 4. 4:** The maximum metabolic rate (MMR) of high pH (blue circles; indicating fish that were reared under CO<sub>2</sub> conditions where; pH = 8.03, pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 420 μatm) and low pH (orange triangles; indicating CO<sub>2</sub> conditions projected for 2100; pH = 7.63; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400 μatm) juvenile *Chrysolephus laticeps* measured at four ecologically relevant temperatures.



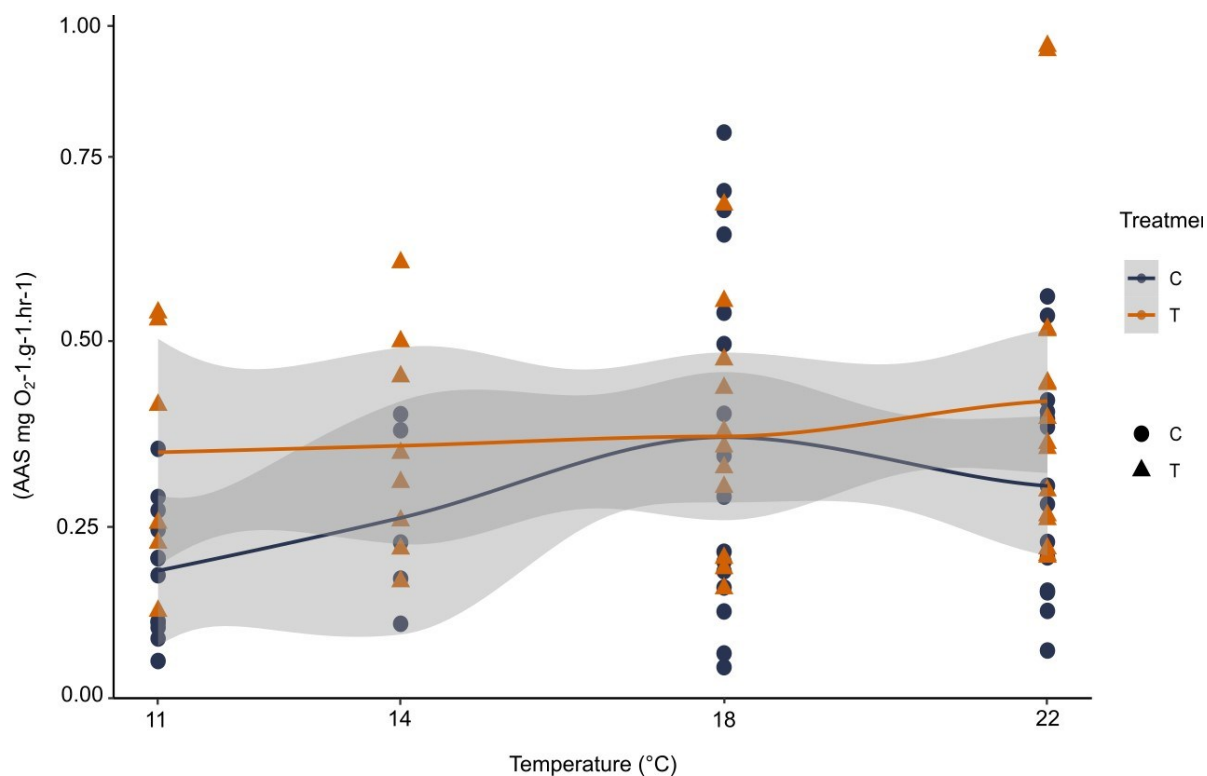
**Figure 4. 5:** The maximum metabolic rate (MMR) of individual juvenile *Chrysolephus laticeps* for a.) high pH fish that were reared under CO<sub>2</sub> conditions where; pH = 8.03, pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 420 μatm and b.) low pH fish reared under CO<sub>2</sub> conditions projected for 2100 (pH = 7.63; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400 μatm) with measurements at three or more of the ecologically relevant experimental temperatures.

**Table 4. 4:** Results of the polynomial mixed effects model analyses of maximum metabolic rates (MMR) of juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* in response to temperature and CO<sub>2</sub> treatment projected for 2100 (pH = 7.63; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400). Temperature (1) represents the linear relationship between temperature and the metabolic metrics, whilst Temperature (2) represents the non-linear relationship between temperature and the metabolic metrics. Significant values reported in bold.

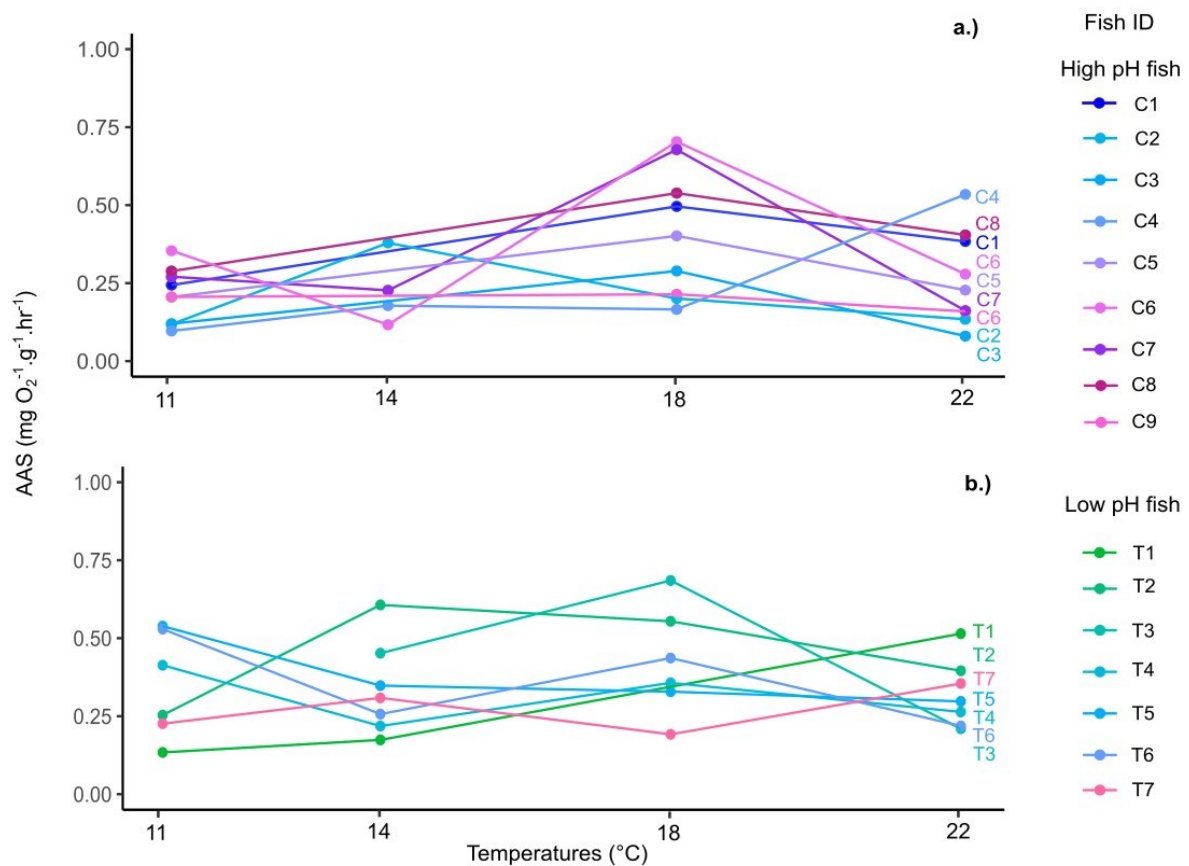
	EFFECT	ESTIMATE (INTERCEPT)	STD. ERROR	D.F.	T- VALUE	P- VALUE
<b>MMR</b> <b>(MG O<sub>2</sub><sup>-1</sup>.G<sup>-1</sup>.HR<sup>-1</sup>)</b> <b>PSEUDO- R<sup>2</sup></b> <b>0.40</b> <b>AIC</b> <b>-2.45</b>	<b>Fixed effects:</b>					
	Intercept	0.60	0.04	3.22	16.75	< <b>0.01</b>
	Temperature (1)	1.75	0.28	61.80	6.25	< <b>0.01</b>
	Temperature (2)	-0.61	0.28	65.41	-2.18	<b>0.03</b>
	Treatment	-0.03	0.06	2.58	-0.54	0.63
	Temperature (1): Treatment	-0.93	0.43	68.62	-2.17	<b>0.03</b>
	Temperature (2): Treatment	0.59	0.43	61.95	1.39	0.17
	<b>Random effects:</b>	<b>Variance:</b>	<b>Std. Dev</b>			
	ID	<0.01	<0.01			
	Tank	<0.01	0.03			
Residual	0.04	0.21				

1375 The mean AAS of the fish in the high pH group assumed a normal bell-shaped curve, with a  
1376 peak at 18° C (Fig. 4.6). In contrast, the mean AAS of fish in the low pH group remained  
1377 relatively stable but increased slightly between 18° C and 22° C (Fig. 4.6). The results from  
1378 the mixed model showed that there was no linear or non-linear relationship between  
1379 temperature and AAS (p-value = 0.10 and p-value = 0.07; Table 4.5), nor was there a significant  
1380 linear or non-linear interaction between temperature and treatment (p-value = 0.67 and p-value  
1381 p-value = 0.16; Table 4.5). Individual variability within the low pH and high pH groups were

1382 similar across the experimental temperatures and the results from both the asymptotic test and  
1383 the modified signed-likelihood ratio for each temperature showed that there was no significant  
1384 difference in the variation of AAS rates between the high pH and low pH groups (Table 4.7).



**Figure 4. 6:** The absolute aerobic scope (AAS) of high pH (blue circles; indicating fish that were reared under CO<sub>2</sub> conditions where; pH = 8.03, pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 420 μatm) and low pH (orange triangles; indicating CO<sub>2</sub> conditions projected for 2100; pH = 7.63; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400 μatm) juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* measured at four ecologically relevant temperatures.



**Figure 4. 7:** The absolute aerobic scope (AAS) of juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* for a.) high pH fish that were reared under CO<sub>2</sub> conditions where; pH = 8.03, pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 420 μatm and b.) low pH fish reared under CO<sub>2</sub> conditions projected for 2100 (pH = 7.63; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400 μatm) with measurements at three or more of the ecologically relevant experimental temperatures.

**Table 4. 5:** Results of the polynomial mixed effects model analyses of the absolute aerobic scope (AAS) of juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* in response to temperature and CO<sub>2</sub> treatment projected for 2100 (pH = 7.63; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400). Temperature (1) represents the linear relationship between temperature and the metabolic metrics, whilst Temperature (2) represents the non-linear relationship between temperature and the metabolic metrics. Significant values reported in bold.

	Effect	Estimate (intercept)	Std. Error	d.f.	t-value	P-value	
AAS (mg O <sub>2</sub> <sup>-1</sup> .g <sup>-1</sup> .hr <sup>-1</sup> )  Pseudo- R <sup>2</sup> 0.17  AIC -27.87	<b>Fixed effects:</b>						
	Intercept	0.30	0.03	3.17	8.71	<b>&lt;0.01</b>	
	Temperature (1)	0.40	0.24	61.69	1.67	0.10	
	Temperature (2)	-0.44	0.24	65.39	-1.83	0.07	
	Treatment	0.08	0.05	2.71	1.45	0.25	
	Temperature (1): Treatment	-0.16	0.36	68.54	-0.43	0.67	
	Temperature (2): Treatment	0.52	0.36	61.90	1.43	0.16	
	<b>Random effects:</b>	<b>Variance</b>	<b>Std. Dev.</b>				
	ID	<0.01	<0.01				
	Tank	<0.01	0.04				
Residual	0.03	0.18					

**Table 4. 6:** Results from the asymptotic test and the modified signed-likelihood ratio test for the standard metabolic rate (SMR), maximum metabolic rate (MMR) and absolute aerobic scope (AAS) at each temperature. Both tests of variation were carried out to examine whether there was a significant difference in variation between the metabolic metrics between the high pH and low pH treatment groups of juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps*. Significant results are highlighted in bold.

	Temperature (° C)			
	11	14	18	22
<b>SMR</b>				
D-AD	0.517	0.930	5.487	0.507
p-value	0.472	0.335	<b>0.019</b>	0.476
MSLRT	0.322	0.660	6.751	0.510
p-value	0.571	0.416	<b>0.009</b>	0.475
<b>MMR</b>				
D-AD	0.123	0.735	1.583	0.004
p-value	0.726	0.391	0.208	0.947
MSLRT	0.025	0.880	1.747	-0.006
p-value	0.875	0.348	0.186	1
<b>AAS</b>				
D-AD	0.004	0.073	1.465	0.033
p-value	0.951	0.787	0.226	0.855
MSLRT	-0.012	0.011	1.585	0.019
p-value	1	0.917	0.208	0.889

#### 4.4. Discussion

1385 One of the meaningful findings of this study was the interaction between treatment and  
1386 temperature, which was a significant predictor of SMR and MMR. This indicates that a  
1387 significant difference in these metrics exists between the low pH group (raised under CO<sub>2</sub>  
1388 conditions; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400 μatm, pH = 7.63) and the high pH group (reared under current day  
1389 CO<sub>2</sub> conditions; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 420 μatm, pH = 8.03) of juvenile *C. laticeps* at certain temperatures,  
1390 particularly at extreme low and extreme high temperatures. The linear increase in the high pH  
1391 group's SMR with temperature and the plateau of the corresponding MMR at high temperatures  
1392 resulted in a typical bell-shaped AAS performance curve in the high pH group, described by  
1393 Pörtner et al. (2017). In contrast, low pH animals had a higher, more stable AAS curve across  
1394 temperatures, except at extreme high temperatures where it began to increase. This was caused  
1395 by a mostly lower SMR in the low pH animals, particularly at high environmentally-relevant  
1396 temperatures, and an MMR that was higher at extreme low experimental temperatures, but  
1397 which was lower at the upper extreme temperatures. As with the high pH group, individual  
1398 phenotypic variation was present in the low pH animals, but importantly, the variability in the  
1399 response of their SMR was significantly different at their rearing temperature of 18° C.  
1400 Developing organisms are characteristically plastic owing to the ongoing processes of growth,  
1401 differentiation, and organogenesis (Del Giudice 2015, Moczek 2015, Beaman et al. 2016, Bavis  
1402 and MacFarlane 2016, Rundle and Spicer 2016). This plasticity is often examined in the light  
1403 of the advantages that it confers under environmental stress (Pelster and Burggren 2018), and  
1404 as an acclimatory response, it needs to be considered in the context of energetic, metabolic or  
1405 physiological trade-offs (Pelster and Burggren 2018). Whilst the costs associated with  
1406 phenotypic plasticity might be measured by compensatory increases in oxygen consumption,  
1407 ATP turnover, or decreased growth or fecundity (Relyea 2007, Callahan et al. 2008), there were  
1408 no significant differences in the daily change in weight and length between the high pH and  
1409 low pH group. This was surprising owing to the notably lower SMR in low pH animals and the  
1410 aforementioned reduction in variability at 18° C. Processes such as growth are anticipated to  
1411 be stunted under hypercapnia as a limited energy flux means that metabolic power and energy  
1412 allocation goes towards maintenance requirements, as this takes priority and growth,  
1413 reproduction or storage are negatively impacted (Wieser et al. 1988, Rombough 1994,  
1414 Kooijman 2010). These findings suggest that long-term exposure to low pH conditions has a  
1415 significant impact on the physiology of juvenile *C. laticeps* in a thermally variable

1416 environment. However, these differences did not appear to have an impact on the growth of  
1417 the species.

1418 There appeared to be a significant reduction in the SMR of low pH fish at high temperatures  
1419 when compared with those in the high pH group. Theoretically, fish respond to stressors, such  
1420 as low pH through compensatory mechanisms, which are expected to impose additional  
1421 energetic costs (Heuer and Grosell 2016, Kreiss et al. 2015), and result in an increase in resting  
1422 metabolism. In this study, the significant relationship between the interaction of temperature  
1423 and treatment with SMR and the lower SMR between the low pH and high pH groups at higher  
1424 temperatures, not only suggests that hypercapnia affects the physiology of juvenile *C. laticeps*  
1425 at extreme temperatures, but also that the effect did not align with the theory around the  
1426 energetics associated with compensatory mechanisms. This finding is not unique. For example,  
1427 there was a nonsignificant, but noteworthy decline in the SMR of Polar cod, *Boreogadus saida*  
1428 and Atlantic cod, *Gadus morhua*, under hypercapnic conditions at high temperatures (16° C;  
1429 Kunz et al. 2016). Whilst it is expected that changes to internal pH may compromise oxygen  
1430 transport, particularly for those life stages or species with high metabolic demands (Pörtner et  
1431 al. 2005), hypercapnia has been shown to cause an enhancement of oxygen delivery to tissues  
1432 in some species (Rummer and Brauner 2011, Rummer et al. 2013b). The ‘Root effect’ prompts  
1433 a pH-dependent decrease in the O<sub>2</sub> carrying capacity of red blood cell haemoglobin in ray-  
1434 finned fishes (Root 1931, Pelster and Weber 1991), but there is evidence to suggest that Root  
1435 haemoglobins improve O<sub>2</sub> delivery to tissues during acidotic stress (Rummer et al. 2015).  
1436 Recently, plasma-accessible carbonic anhydrase (CA) activity is thought to short-circuit red  
1437 blood cell pH regulation in muscle capillaries under mild hypercapnia, causing haemoglobin  
1438 to unload O<sub>2</sub> in the tissue to meet O<sub>2</sub> demands (Rummer and Brauner 2011, Randall et al. 2014,  
1439 Rummer et al. 2015, Alderman et al. 2016, Hannan and Rummer 2018, Harter et al. 2019). This  
1440 could significantly enhance O<sub>2</sub> delivery during periods of hypercapnic stress (Rummer et al.  
1441 2015). This has been reported in European sea bass, *Dicentrarchus labrax*, which showed an  
1442 increase in haemoglobin-O<sub>2</sub> affinity when exposed to reciprocal changes in O<sub>2</sub> and CO<sub>2</sub>  
1443 (Montgomery et al. 2019). This mechanism may account for the lower SMR in low pH animals  
1444 at high temperatures particularly and the absence of any significant disparity in the growth of  
1445 high pH and low pH animals. Considering low pH fish had been exposed to hypercapnic  
1446 conditions since fertilisation, it is likely that acclimation during their early ontogeny had  
1447 occurred as a result of phenotypic plasticity. The long-term exposure to hypercapnic conditions

1448 may have resulted in a new steady state in the low pH fish where, facilitation via the Root effect  
1449 may have enhanced oxygen delivery to the tissues, potentially reducing their SMR.

1450 An alternative explanation for the low SMR at higher temperatures may be metabolic rate  
1451 suppression (otherwise known as metabolic depression) and was observed in the larval stage  
1452 of *C. laticeps* from an exploited population exposed to the same CO<sub>2</sub> treatment (Muller 2022).  
1453 Identified as the metabolic scope for survival (Hochachka and Somero 2002) the phenomenon  
1454 occurs at the cellular and biochemical level signifying a reduction in the ATP-consuming  
1455 processes contributing to SMR (any anabolic process that consumes ATP. e.g., urea synthesis,  
1456 gluconeogenesis, or RNA synthesis, could plausibly be downregulated to reduce cellular  
1457 metabolic rates and extend an organism's survival time; Navas et al. 2010). However, this  
1458 explanation is unlikely because of the similar growth patterns observed between fish in the low  
1459 pH and high pH groups in this study.

1460 Another explanation for the significantly lower SMR of low pH fish at higher temperatures  
1461 may relate to selectivity. The juveniles that were included in this research were spawned from  
1462 adults from a longstanding MPA and subjected to intense selection before the experiment. This  
1463 may suggest that the observed metabolic response by the low pH fish and apparent tolerance  
1464 to high CO<sub>2</sub> represents a shift in the reaction norm that goes beyond acclimation to yield a  
1465 measurable selection response (Crozier and Hutchings 2014). Having been reared under  
1466 artificially maintained hypercapnic conditions in isolation, with the absence of daily  
1467 fluctuations in temperature, predator presence and resources sparsity, it is likely that low pH  
1468 juveniles experienced radical and rapid selection for individuals that were best adapted to  
1469 coping with hypercapnia. The surviving *C. laticeps* in the low pH group demonstrated  
1470 uniformly lower SMR and reduced individual variability (which was significantly lower than  
1471 the high pH group at 18° C). This finding may suggest that that the outcome of this intense  
1472 selection was the survival of individuals that were able to reduce their SMR under hypercapnic  
1473 conditions and was likely facilitated by the mechanisms discussed above.

1474 If selectivity did result in a shift in the reaction norm of these juvenile *C. laticeps*, it may  
1475 suggest that the phenotypic plasticity of these surviving individuals allowed for their should  
1476 persistence under a new phenotypic optimum, but whether this is adaptive plasticity with the  
1477 power of adaptive divergence remains in question (Ghalambor et al. 2007). The presence of  
1478 high variation under strong selective pressures may be grounds for adaptation (Barrett et al.  
1479 2011) to OA in this population. However, without quantifying the effects of multiple selective

1480 pressures from additional stressors (Pörtner et al. 2001, Pörtner and Farrell 2008, Anttila et al.  
1481 2013) this would be difficult to extrapolate under natural conditions (Crozier and Hutchings  
1482 2014). It is important to note that no single phenotype will demonstrate superior fitness across  
1483 all environmental conditions (Moran 1992, Ghalambor et al. 2007). Considering substantial  
1484 phenotypic plasticity in the trait responses, studies should integrate methods (such as whole  
1485 genome sequencing) that are capable of detecting evolutionary changes arising from selection,  
1486 including extended evaluations of selection coefficients and adjustments in reaction norms  
1487 (Crozier and Hutchings 2014).

1488 The MMR of *C. laticeps* from the high pH group assumed a normal pattern of increase with  
1489 temperature and a levelling-off above their thermal optimum. In contrast, low pH group fish  
1490 had a higher MMR at low temperatures, and a similar pattern after that, although the mean  
1491 MMR was lower than the high pH group. The significant interaction between treatment and  
1492 temperature suggested that the differences in MMR at thermal extremes were significant and  
1493 emphasises the dynamic interplay between thermal stress and hypercapnia. The mechanism  
1494 driving the reduced MMR of low pH fish at higher temperatures should be explored. Esbaugh  
1495 (2018) suggested that the combination of exercise and OA antagonises acid–base stress on red  
1496 blood cells through  $\text{pH}_i$ -mediated impairment in blood oxygen binding affinity. However,  
1497 Crespel et al. (2019) showed that juvenile sea bass, *Dicentrarchus labrax*, exposed to moderate  
1498 hypercapnia (pH = 7.7) and high hypercapnia (pH = 7.5) from 2 DAH until 1.5 years had higher  
1499 MMR than high pH fish, which the authors attributed to heavier gill systems, as well as  
1500 enhanced haemoglobin and mean corpuscular haemoglobin concentration, indicating an  
1501 improved compensatory oxygen extraction and transport capacity (Crespel et al. 2019). There  
1502 was, however, a reduced maximal heart rate under warming conditions. These results may  
1503 suggest that higher MMR at cooler temperatures in low pH juvenile *C. laticeps*, can be  
1504 attributed to improved compensatory oxygen extraction and transport capacity. However, heart  
1505 rate experiments will be necessary to provide confirmation.

1506 An alternative explanation for the low MMR of the low pH fish at high temperatures may be  
1507 because MMR is more limited by temperature than SMR. This is a basic premise of the OCLTT  
1508 theory (Pörtner 2010) and is particularly true for animals coping with additional environmental  
1509 stressors as compensatory mechanisms draw energy away from the reserves of energy  
1510 allocation used in additional stress responses (Heuer and Grossell 2014).

1511 It is possible that food availability was not high enough to facilitate a high MMR for fish in the  
1512 low pH group. However, a study looking at the flexibility in SMR and MMR of juvenile brown  
1513 trout, *Salmo trutta*, in response to food availability found that SMR increased with increasing  
1514 food without any corresponding change in MMR (Auer et al. 2016). This has been attributed  
1515 to the effect that food intake has on organ mass, which is thought to contribute to whole  
1516 organism SMR (Armstrong and Bond 2013), whilst skeletal muscle is believed to be the  
1517 primary contributor to MMR (Weibel et al. 2004).

1518 Although there was no significant difference between the AAS of the low pH and high pH  
1519 groups in this study, there was a difference in the shape of the AAS curve, with the high pH  
1520 group assuming the typical bell-shaped curve and the low pH group a positive linear trend.  
1521 These differences can be attributed to the unusual SMR and MMR curves of low pH animals  
1522 and particularly the anomalous findings at extreme temperatures.

1523 The higher AAS for fish in the low pH group was surprising as it has been suggested that  
1524 hypercapnia causes a reduction in the AS of fish (Pörtner and Farrell 2008) due to reduced  
1525 tissue functional capacity or by an elevation in SMR from ‘loading stress’ (that is adjustments  
1526 in acid-base regulation, osmoregulation, and cardiorespiration) and a decrease in MMR caused  
1527 by limiting stress (or reduced oxygen uptake and delivery, Brett 1958, Heuer and Grosell 2014).  
1528 The combined effects of temperature and OA have been seen to cause a further reduction in  
1529 AS in some studies, and thus lowered overall fitness (Munday et al. 2009a, Schulte 2015).  
1530 Despite this, a higher AS has been observed in several other studies involving; spiny damselfish  
1531 (*Acanthochromis polyacanthus*, 17 days exposure,  $\Delta\text{pH} = - 0.3$  units; Rummer et al. 2013a),  
1532 Atlantic halibut (*Hippoglossus hippoglossus*; 14–16 weeks exposure,  $\Delta\text{pH} = - 0.4$  units; Gräns  
1533 et al. 2014), and juvenile Senegalese sole (*Solea senegalensis*; 75 days exposure,  $\Delta\text{pH} = - 0.3$   
1534 units;  $\Delta\text{T} = +4^\circ\text{C}$ ; Oliveira et al. 2022). Enhanced maximum cardiac flow-generating capacity  
1535 was also observed in Atlantic halibut with higher AS following acclimation to low pH, thus  
1536 improving oxygen transport (Gräns et al. 2014). The generality of oxygen delivery  
1537 compensation is still unknown as other studies, such as Michaelidis et al. (2007), demonstrate  
1538 a switch from aerobic to anaerobic metabolisms in gilthead bream (*Sparus aurata*), dictated by  
1539 enzymatic activity under hypercapnic conditions ( $\Delta\text{pH} = - 0.75$  of a unit from 8.05 to 7.3).  
1540 While it is possible that heightened cardiac capacity and a switch to anaerobic respiration may  
1541 have driven the elevated AAS of low pH fish in this study, additional experiments, such as  
1542 those using heart rate loggers may be necessary to understand the physiological basis of the  
1543 differences in the AAS of the high pH and low pH group.

1544 It should be noted that higher AAS is generally thought to suggest resilience, as this indicates  
1545 greater surplus energy available for non-life sustaining activities compared to those with lower  
1546 AAS (Fry 1947). However, this may not necessarily be the case as any further changes in  
1547 temperature and pH could push individuals dealing with hypercapnic stress beyond a tipping  
1548 point from where they may not recover. This rests largely on the premise that, while basal  
1549 energy requirements and resting metabolic rates are typically plastic, maximum metabolic  
1550 capacities and upper thermal limits are considerably less flexible (Sandblom et al. 2016), which  
1551 may temper the AAS of this species and cap the potential for resilience.

1552 No significant difference was observed in the variability of the metabolic response for MMR,  
1553 and AAS, as well as SMR at 11, 14 and 22° C between high pH and low pH animals in this  
1554 study. However, a significant difference in the variability of the SMR was observed at 18° C.  
1555 When compared to adult *C. laticeps* exposed to current day CO<sub>2</sub> conditions, phenotypic  
1556 variation was reduced at lower temperatures, which was more prominent in the juveniles reared  
1557 in high pH conditions in the current study and in adults of the same species (Bailey 2022).  
1558 Considering the progeny used in this study were descendants of adults caught and spawned in  
1559 an MPA, the concurrent impact of overfishing, which acts as a further authority over individual  
1560 variation due to fisheries-induced evolution, may be an important factor that is missing in the  
1561 current context. Duncan (2018) found that protected populations of adult *C. laticeps* have  
1562 higher metabolic phenotypic diversity and a greater number of high-performance phenotypes  
1563 compared to exploited populations. Similarly, when fishing pressure was considered together  
1564 with hypercapnia, it was shown that larval *C. laticeps* from a protected population showed no  
1565 evidence of metabolic depression or growth disparities under low pH conditions compared to  
1566 progeny from an unprotected population (Muller 2022). Muller (2022) concluded that the  
1567 selective removal of adult high-performance phenotypes has direct consequences on offspring  
1568 and is predicted to lessen the buffering potential of a population to climate change. Considered  
1569 within the context of this study, the distribution of metabolic performance phenotypes in  
1570 juvenile low pH animals was still suitably varied, except in the metabolic response of their  
1571 SMR. The latter is likely owing to the plastic and flexible nature of this metabolic metric  
1572 (Sandblom et al. 2016), which potentially aided in their ability to cope with a new  
1573 environmental regime (Nussey et al. 2007, Bolnick et al. 2011), and which may have been the  
1574 actor on which the intense and rapid selection throughout their ontogeny could have played.  
1575 The significant difference in variability in the response of the groups' SMR at 18° C, the  
1576 temperature at which both groups were reared, attests to this theory and demonstrates that the

1577 uniformity of the response of low pH animals' SMR at this temperature is the outcome of  
1578 substantial selective pressures homogenising the response owing to the survival of those that  
1579 are fittest under the artificially simulated selective pressures.

1580 A characteristic of this study which may have influenced the thermal metabolic performance  
1581 of both high pH and low pH animals was that of the constant acclimation temperature (18° C).  
1582 Acclimation temperatures have been seen to have a weighted effect on the metabolic response  
1583 of fish. The extent of the acclimation response in ectotherms is demonstrated through previous  
1584 exposure to either high or low temperatures. The findings of Reemeyer and Rees (2020)  
1585 showed that fish acclimated at high temperatures (23° C) and tested for time until loss of  
1586 equilibrium (LOE) at the same temperature under hypoxic conditions did significantly better  
1587 than fish acclimated at moderate temperatures (15° C) and exposed to high temperatures.  
1588 However, fish acclimated and tested at 23° C were still less tolerant of hypoxia than those  
1589 acclimated and tested at 15° C (Reemeyer and Rees 2020). The considerable benefits of plastic  
1590 hypoxia tolerance in response to thermal acclimation may support the notion that acclimation  
1591 temperatures have important consequences for response and plasticity to compounding  
1592 environmental stressors. Additionally, constant acclimation temperatures omit the diel  
1593 temperature fluctuations that fish typically experience in their natural environment (Bertolo et  
1594 al. 2011). In a study on *S. salar*, diel temperature fluctuations in addition to mean acclimation  
1595 temperature influenced their metabolic response, and in turn, the mean temperature impacted  
1596 their responses to diel temperature fluctuations (Oligny-Hébert et al. 2015). Juvenile spiny  
1597 damselfish (*Acanthochromis polyacanthus*) that were exposed to sudden warming had  
1598 increased resting oxygen consumption rates, but the response was compensated for when they  
1599 were acclimated to high temperatures during their development (Donelson et al. 2012).  
1600 Contrary to popular literature, Healy and Schulte (2012) demonstrated that acclimation had  
1601 little effect on the thermal breadth of aerobic scope. Their findings did however suggest that  
1602 fish acclimated to high temperatures showed clear optimum AS performance between this  
1603 temperature range, as opposed to that of unacclimated individuals who had constant AS across  
1604 the whole thermal range with acute exposure to temperature. Future metabolic studies on *C.*  
1605 *laticeps* should therefore attempt to incorporate varied thermal acclimation protocols, perhaps  
1606 including diel variations if experimentally feasible, to better predict the physiological response  
1607 of fish to environmental stressors.

1608 An additional factor that may have impacted the metabolic response of juvenile *C. laticeps* was  
1609 the feeding regime. Animals were fasted prior to the start of each trial in order to test the

1610 absolute minimum maintenance energy required for homeostasis during SMR (excluding  
1611 digestion and additional somatic processes; Brett 1962, Frappell and Butler 2004). However,  
1612 all fish were fed communally once a day, *ad libitum*, until satiation was observed for all  
1613 individuals, with no variation in feeding regime. Food availability and diet are often  
1614 disregarded as important factors that can influence metabolic and acclimation responses  
1615 (Hardison et al. 2021). Despite this, feeding regimes have been found to significantly impact  
1616 the metabolic rates of *S. salar*, where a greater feed ration caused an increase in oxygen  
1617 consumption as a direct consequence of increased specific dynamic action (SDA; Forsberg  
1618 1997). This increase in oxygen consumption may be attributed to the rise in metabolism  
1619 resulting from digestion (Chabot et al. 2016), which comprises 60–80% of the maximum rate  
1620 of organismal oxygen consumption (Alsop and Wood 1997, Metcalfe et al. 2016). Feeding  
1621 regimes therefore regulate trait-specific thermal performance which could create diet trade-offs  
1622 for organisms occupying thermally variable environments with the added pressure of lowered  
1623 pH (Hardison et al. 2021). Food availability and feeding regimes need to be considered in the  
1624 context of their environmentally orientated performance to comprehend connections between  
1625 metabolic rates and fitness, as well as the persistence of metabolic phenotypic variation (Auer  
1626 et al. 2015a). Therefore, further research looking at the effects of multiple stressors on the  
1627 metabolic response of fish should look to incorporate varied feeding regimes, particularly  
1628 during early stages of developmental (Vagner et al. 2019).

1629 This study was the first of its kind that used repeated measures to examine the long-term  
1630 metabolic effects of exposure to high CO<sub>2</sub> over the course of juvenile fish ontogeny, from  
1631 fertilisation until ~ 100 DAH. Treatment was not a significant predictor of SMR, MMR and  
1632 AAS in this study however, there was a significant interaction between temperature and  
1633 treatment, and this was attributed to the different responses of fish at their thermal extremes. A  
1634 high degree of individual phenotypic variation was observed in the metabolic response of both  
1635 groups, with no difference in variability recorded between the SMR, MMR and AAS of the  
1636 high pH and low pH group, except for SMR at 18° C. This is likely attributed to the progeny  
1637 of this study descending from adult *C. laticeps* from a protected population with heightened  
1638 phenotypic diversity (Duncan 2018). Although the juveniles used in this study were more  
1639 resilient than anticipated to the enhanced thermal variability, increased upwelling, and  
1640 anticipated reductions in local pH conditions, it is likely that the higher AAS of the low pH  
1641 group is owing to abnormalities in their thermal physiology caused by the interaction of  
1642 hypercapnia and thermal extremes. Specifically, both the SMR and MMR of low pH animals

1643 were higher at low temperatures and lower at high temperatures. It is hypothesised that the  
1644 strong selective pressures from early exposure to hypercapnia have led to the survival of  
1645 individuals that were able to plastically lower their SMR in response to hypercapnic conditions,  
1646 or those that had an innately lower SMR which survived past their larval phase and had the  
1647 ability to cope with high CO<sub>2</sub>. This may be indicative of compensatory pathways affecting  
1648 energy restructuring and thermally governed physiological trade-offs under hypercapnia,  
1649 where energy metabolism can be rearranged through acclimation to reduce SMR and/or  
1650 maintain AS under mild environmental stress (Shumway and Koehn 1982, Sangiao-Alvarellos  
1651 et al. 2005, Kidder et al. 2006). Future research should look to incorporate both physiological  
1652 and behavioural responses to better understand covariation between these two traits, and to  
1653 look for behavioural trade-offs that might arise by means of compensatory mechanisms. A  
1654 genetic component, such as whole genome mapping with an identification of the genomic  
1655 variants that underpin the physiological differences would benefit studies of this kind. A  
1656 genetic component, such as whole genome mapping with an identification of the genomic  
1657 variants that underpin the physiological differences would benefit studies of this kind. This  
1658 would provide confirmation on whether physiological changes occurring in response to  
1659 hypercapnia are driven by selection pressure and may ultimately cause a shift in the genetic  
1660 norm response of the population and potentially promote rapid adaptation.

## CHAPTER 5

### *General discussion and conclusion*

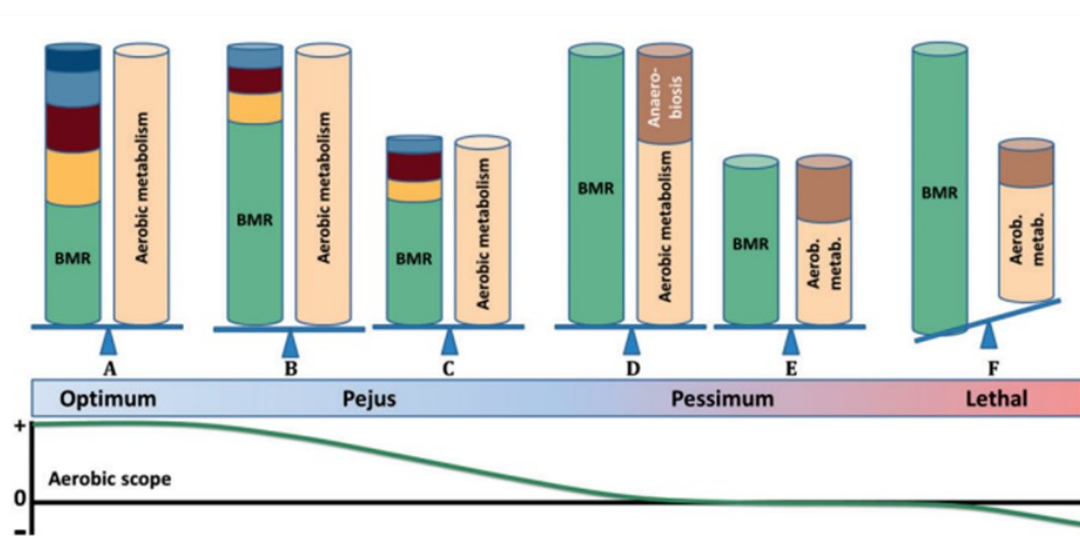
1661 The first principal objective of this thesis was to determine the metabolic physiology of juvenile  
1662 *C. laticeps* reared under high pH conditions (pH = 8.03, pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 420 μatm) across a range of  
1663 ecologically-relevant temperatures. The high pH group showed a peak in AAS (0.3696 ± 0.241  
1664 mg O<sub>2</sub><sup>-1</sup> g<sup>-1</sup> hr<sup>-1</sup>; Fig. 4.6) at their acclimation and rearing temperature (18° C), either side of  
1665 which their AAS declined. The group's SMR scaled in a linear fashion with increasing  
1666 temperature (Fig. 4.2), whilst MMR increased with temperature before plateauing at 18° C  
1667 (Fig. 4.4). These findings are in the domain of expected outcomes as the same trends have been  
1668 observed in a variety of fish species (Fry 1947, Claireaux and Lefrançois 2007, Pörtner and  
1669 Farrell 2008, Lefevre 2016), resulting in the typical unimodal metabolic performance curve  
1670 (Neubauer and Andersen 2019). The performance curves of juvenile *C. laticeps* are also similar  
1671 to the adults of the species (Duncan 2018, Bailey 2022), which is likely attributed to their  
1672 occupancy of similar habitats, as there is a large degree of overlap between adults and juveniles  
1673 on shallow subtidal reefs up to 30m (Penrith 1972, Buxton and Smale 1984, Buxton 1987).

1674 The second key component sought to investigate how long-term exposure, (from shortly after  
1675 fertilisation to early juvenile, stage ~100 days exposure) to high-pCO<sub>2</sub>/hypercapnic conditions  
1676 (pH = 7.63, pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400 μatm) would affect the AAS of juvenile *C. laticeps* over the same  
1677 thermal range. Contrary to predictions of a generally lower AAS across the thermal range due  
1678 to increased ionoregulatory requirements, the AAS of low pH animals was higher than that of  
1679 the high pH group at all temperatures, despite the non-significant effect of treatment (Fig. 4.6;  
1680 p-values = 0.25; Table 4.5). This can be attributed to the acclimation response reflected in the  
1681 lower SMR of low pH animals except at low temperatures when compared with the those reared  
1682 under high pH conditions (Fig. 4.2). Whilst a high degree of individual phenotypic variation  
1683 was observed in the metabolic response of both groups, this was a nonsignificant reduction at  
1684 the lower and upper extreme temperatures for high pH and low pH (Fig. 4.6) animals  
1685 respectively. No significant difference was observed in average daily growth rates (weight: W  
1686 = 941.5, p-value = 0.169; and length: W = 1561, p-value = 0.299), and the coefficient of  
1687 variation showed negligible differences in the variation of the metabolic response of SMR,  
1688 MMR and AAS between the high pH and low pH groups, except for SMR at 18° C (Table 4.7).

1689 Comparing the metabolic response of juvenile *C. laticeps* raised under high CO<sub>2</sub> conditions to  
1690 that of the baseline data from the high pH, it can be said that mild hypercapnic stress elicited a  
1691 degree of energy restructuring (e.g., energy used for compensatory ionoregulation under  
1692 hypercapnia may redirect limited energy reserves from other processes such as maintenance;  
1693 Kooijman 2010) in developing individuals of this species, influencing their metabolic response  
1694 to thermal change. Exposure to hypercapnic conditions was shown to have stage-specific  
1695 effects on the metabolism of *C. laticeps* during the early developmental stages (Muller 2022).  
1696 At the earliest developmental stages, hatchlings and early-preflexion larvae did not show  
1697 adverse effects under hypercapnic conditions but prior to the onset of flexion (DAH 13 – 21)  
1698 coinciding with development of the gills, minimum oxygen consumption rates were  
1699 significantly greater in the low pH group when compared with the high pH group larvae (Muller  
1700 2022). Across the suite of temperatures chosen for the current study, except at the lower  
1701 extreme thermal boundary, low pH animals had a significantly lower SMR than high pH  
1702 animals (Fig. 4.2). This contradicts expectations that fish under hypercapnic stress will have a  
1703 higher SMR and maintenance costs as energy is sdrawn away from storage, development,  
1704 growth and activity (Sokolova 2013), towards life-sustaining processes. It offers promising  
1705 insight into the potential acclimation of juvenile *C. laticeps* to high CO<sub>2</sub> stress by means of  
1706 phenotypic plasticity (Pelster and Burggren 2018).

1707 As was the case in the current study, Muller (2022) showed that although the metabolic rates  
1708 of larval flexion *C. laticeps* reared under hypercapnic conditions were greater than the group  
1709 reared under high pH conditions, the aerobic scope was not significantly different between the  
1710 two groups (Muller 2022). He also found no differences in the length of fish in the low pH and  
1711 high pH groups and attributed this to the phenotypic plasticity of the larvae as they were able  
1712 to modify their energetic budgets to maintain normal growth and development rates (Muller  
1713 2022). This suggests that sufficient energy was allocated to growth and development in high  
1714 CO<sub>2</sub>-treated fish despite additional compensatory costs associated with hypercapnic stress.  
1715 This is likely owing to unrestricted food availability, as was the case in the current study, as  
1716 the author also suggested that mortality may have been higher for low pH specimens if food  
1717 was limited due to the significantly elevated metabolic rates (Muller 2022). Several studies on  
1718 larval growth and development have noted a decoupling between growth and metabolism for  
1719 larval stages of other species, which is telling of compensatory energy allocation towards  
1720 growth and away from other metabolic processes during development, particularly at this life  
1721 history stage (Wieser et al. 1988, Rombough 1994, Moyano et al. 2018). Muller (2022)

1722 described the observed metabolic adjustments using the energy-limited model (Sokolova 2013;  
 1723 Fig 5.1), which suggests that reduced AS is a reflection of a progressive decline in condition  
 1724 associated with increasing levels of environmental stress but is mediated through adaptation or  
 1725 acclimatisation (Muller 2022). While it is possible that the decoupling of growth and  
 1726 metabolism may have continued into the juvenile phase for *C. laticeps*, the nature of this long-  
 1727 term experiment may have facilitated strong selection for particular phenotypes and the  
 1728 acclimation of individuals. *laticeps*, the nature of this long-term experiment may have  
 1729 facilitated strong selection for particular phenotypes and the acclimation of individuals.



**Figure 5. 1:** Taken from Sokolova (2013) demonstrating the metabolic adjustments outlined in the energy-limited framework for stress tolerance where energy demanding functions including basal maintenance (green), activity (yellow), reproduction and maturation (dark red), growth and development (light blue) and deposition of energy reserves (dark blue) are represented inside each cylinder. The derivation of energy ATP is either aerobic (tan) or anaerobic (brown) and the contribution of the latter increases with increasing severity/length of exposure to stress. The degree of detriment that the exposure to a stressor causes in an organism is grouped into optimum (opaque blue), pejus (light blue), *pessimum* (light purple) and lethal (pink). The anticipated response of an organism to the various degrees of environmental stress is shown by the green line at the bottom of the graph.

1730 The differences in physiological profiles, yet similarity in the growth of the high pH and low  
 1731 pH groups in this study deserve some attention. Sokolova's (2013) theory of energy limited

1732 tolerance to stress covers outcomes that are opposite to the metabolic findings of the current  
1733 research wherein AS is decreased under stress, which is accompanied by a reduction in growth  
1734 (Fig. 5.1). However, the bioenergetic constraints dictating the physiological response of an  
1735 organism to environmental stressors still offers a framework to conceptualise the metabolic  
1736 response of the individuals within this study. Originally defined by Sokolova et al. (2012), the  
1737 framework integrates the effects of multiple stressors with various cellular mechanisms and  
1738 bridges the gap between physiological and ecological consequences of environmental stress  
1739 (Sokolova 2013).

1740 The OCLTT theory (Pörtner 2012) and the DEB model (Kooijman 2010) are the foundations  
1741 on which the Sokolova et al. (2012) framework was built. The suitability of the framework  
1742 balances on the acknowledgement that energetic trade-offs exist to maintain and maximise  
1743 fitness (Kooijman 2010). Whilst environmental stress does impact energy allocation,  
1744 assimilation and conversion due to compensatory mechanisms employed to maintain  
1745 homeostasis, acclimation is possible (Willmer et al. 2000, Hochachka and Somero 2002). This  
1746 can be accomplished through adjustments to energy assimilation, mitochondrial functionality  
1747 and abundance, enzyme activity, membrane composition, as well as ion and gas transport  
1748 (Willmer et al. 2000; Hochachka and Somero 2002). As seen with shifts in thermal tolerance  
1749 windows under various thermal acclimation regimes (Sommer et al. 1997, van Dijk et al. 1999,  
1750 Pörtner 2002, Sommer and Pörtner 2002; Sokolova and Pörtner 2003, Schröer et al. 2009) - as  
1751 well as metabolic readjustments occurring under long-term acclimation to altered salinity -  
1752 energy metabolism can be rearranged through acclimation to reduce SMR and/or conserve AS  
1753 under moderately stressful conditions (Shumway and Koehn 1982, Sangiao-Alvarellos et al.  
1754 2005, Kidder et al. 2006). Under *pejus* and *pessimum* environmental conditions, it is stipulated  
1755 that metabolism switches to partial anaerobiosis to support essential maintenance costs during  
1756 time-limited survival (Sokolava 2013; Fig. 5.1), perhaps justifying the further reduction in  
1757 SMR of low pH animals at high temperatures in the current study.

1758 It is unclear whether additional acclimatory adjustments occurred during the development of  
1759 these *C. laticeps*, as further research into mechanisms such as changes in cardio-respiratory  
1760 function and digestion (Fitzgibbon et al. 2007) or improved compensatory oxygen extraction  
1761 and transport capacity (Crespel et al. 2019) is needed. Regardless, this study suggests that  
1762 individuals with a lower SMR (innately so or resulting from an acclimatory response/plastic  
1763 reduction in SMR in response to low pH) were able to cope with and survive the long-term  
1764 exposure to high CO<sub>2</sub> conditions. This outcome is likely due to the high mortality during the

1765 early developmental stages which may have selectively removed individuals with alternative  
1766 metabolic phenotypes that were less tolerant to hypercapnia. While this may indicate that there  
1767 was shift in the reaction norm of this surviving population that this species has the potential for  
1768 adaptation under strong selection (Lande 2009, Chevin et al. 2010), further investigations over  
1769 lifespans and generations, in addition to the incorporation of multiple stressors and varied  
1770 feeding regimes will be necessary. However, it is likely that the plasticity in metabolic trait  
1771 responses interacted with the strong selection pressure imposed by high CO<sub>2</sub> stress, providing  
1772 the first insight into the potential selection response (Crozier and Hutchings 2014) of this life  
1773 stage of *C. laticeps*. Contextualising this response within the climate-induced changes expected  
1774 along their distribution is then important for gaining perspective on these results.

1775 The geographic distribution of *C. laticeps*, according to a minimum metabolic index ( $\phi$ ; the  
1776 ratio of oxygen supply to demand across temperatures) threshold of 2.9, is limited in extent by  
1777 low oxygen in the west and by high temperatures in the east (Duncan 2018). The expansion of  
1778 the west coast cool temperate ecology, and the sub-tropical ecology in the east is anticipated to  
1779 constrain potential distributional shifts of warm and cool temperate fauna along South Africa's  
1780 coast (Potts et al 2015, Whitfield et al. 2016). However, the projected range contraction of *C.*  
1781 *laticeps*, will likely not impact the core range (Fig. 5.2.a) of the species as this is expected to  
1782 persist up until 2100 (Duncan 2018). Within this distribution, however, is the increase in the  
1783 intensity and frequency of upwelling events which imposes demanding physio-chemical  
1784 conditions and frequent low pH episodes around these upwelling centres (Broitman et al. 2018).  
1785 These changes will no doubt have an impact on juvenile *C. laticeps* and this study has provided  
1786 some evidence to understand some of these likely impacts.

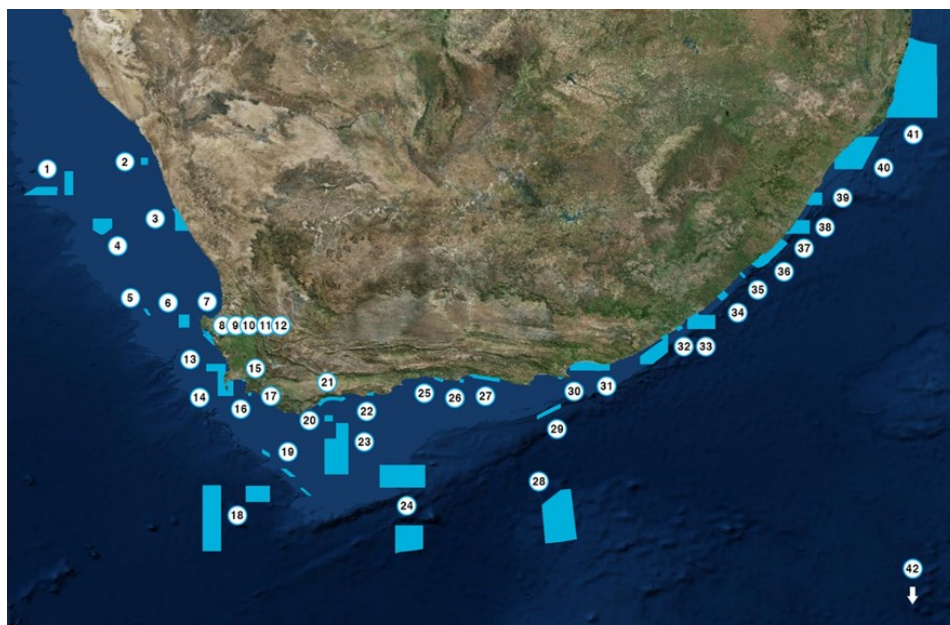
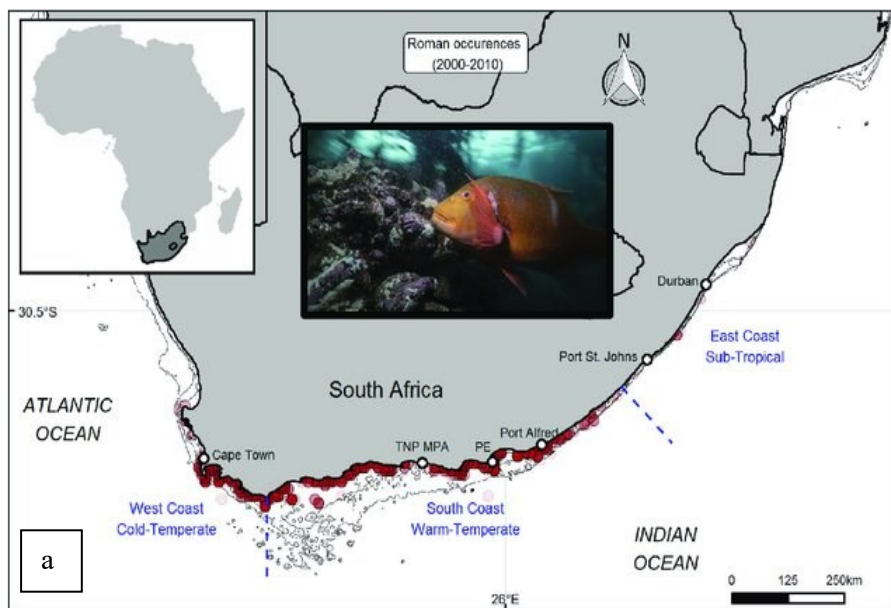
1787 Juveniles in the high pH group exhibited a reduced scope of metabolic diversity at cooler  
1788 temperatures, which was dissimilar to the response of adults exposed to current-day CO<sub>2</sub>  
1789 conditions (Bailey 2022). Individuals did not exhibit significant reductions in physiological  
1790 performance at temperatures resembling cold upwellings (10 °C; Goschen and Schumann  
1791 1995). *Chrysoblephus laticeps* occupies a shallow-water habitat (Laubenstein 2019), that  
1792 routinely encounters cold upwellings. This means that they frequently experience temperatures  
1793 nearing their lower limit of thermal tolerance however, *C. laticeps* has been shown to enter  
1794 cold shock at 8 °C (Duncan et al. 2019a, Bates et al. 2019). This potentially contributed to the  
1795 uniform response that high pH juvenile *C. laticeps* exhibited, which is likely to be inherited  
1796 from their parental lineage. This study showed that juveniles developing in an acidified ocean  
1797 may have the means to cope with the stress of hypercapnia and cooling due to their higher

1798 MMR (Fig. 4.4) and AAS (Fig. 4.6). This goes against predictions made about impeded whole-  
1799 animal performance under increased CO<sub>2</sub> environments (Pörtner and Farrell 2008) which is  
1800 likely attributed to an acclimatory response. There may, however, be a narrowing of the thermal  
1801 performance window of the species, particularly at the upper thermal boundary.

1802 An important insight arising from this study was the existence of individual variation in the  
1803 phenotypic response, which offered a look into the cryptic/fine-scale response of the  
1804 population. The phenotypic diversity in the metabolic response of low pH animals, despite the  
1805 strong selection pressure arising from the application of the treatment since hatching, is  
1806 anticipated to contribute to the resilience and thus persistence of this population under OA  
1807 (Ward et al. 2016). The presence of variable phenotypes is likely arising from the parental site  
1808 capture being the Tsitsikamma MPA, as it has been shown that the protected population of  
1809 adult *C. laticeps* in the same MPA had more aerobic scope phenotypic diversity as well as  
1810 higher performance aerobic scope phenotypes than those of an exploited population (Duncan  
1811 2019a). This was attributed to the selective removal of high-performance aerobic scope  
1812 phenotypes by the commercial linefishery in exploited areas (Duncan 2019a). The diminished  
1813 diversity and absence of high-performance aerobic scope phenotypes may translate into  
1814 population level consequences when faced with future environmental thermal variability  
1815 (Bernhardt and Leslie 2013). When one considers that the progeny of an exploited population  
1816 of larval *C. laticeps* (Gqeberha, South Africa) exposed to the same CO<sub>2</sub> treatment as the low  
1817 pH animals in the current research experienced a period of metabolic and growth depression  
1818 during their preflexion stages (Muller 2022), it is likely that it is the offspring from a protected  
1819 population that may provide the resilience to environmental stressors. This likely indicates that  
1820 physiological perturbation caused by fisheries-induced evolution (FIE) from passive fisheries  
1821 has important consequences for sensitive developmental stages exposed to environmental  
1822 stress, and the removal of high-performance phenotypes can reduce resilience of a population  
1823 to deal with environmental stress (Muller 2022).

1824 Based on the difference in the response of *C. laticeps* larvae from exploited and unexploited  
1825 populations to OA and the adaptive potential of protected population juveniles observed in this  
1826 study, protecting components of the populations from the negative impacts of exploitation will  
1827 be critical. In South Africa there are a number of established MPAs which have the potential  
1828 to preserve phenotypic diversity and broaden the response plasticity of a population (Roberts  
1829 et al. 2017). Due to the extensive dispersal of eggs and larvae of this species, these MPAs will  
1830 export these offspring to adjacent areas (Gell and Roberts 2003, Kerwath et al. 2013). The

1831 recent declaration of 20 new MPAs (Fig. 5.2.b) by the Department of Environmental Affairs  
 1832 (DEA) in May of 2019, is said to offer at least some protection to 90 % of all habitat types and  
 1833 the spatial protection around South Africa’s coast has reached 5.4 % (DFFE, 2021). This is  
 1834 promising for the population of *C. laticeps* as they have been found to respond well to the  
 1835 protection that MPAs provide (Kerwath et al. 2013), owing to the high residency of this species  
 1836 (Kerwath et al. 2007). However, understanding the dispersal patterns of the eggs and larvae  
 1837 from the existing MPAs will be important to assess whether these areas are appropriately  
 1838 placed to ensure broad dispersal of these highly valuable phenotypes.



**Figure 5. 2:** a.) The known distribution of *Chrysoblephus laticeps*, taken from Duncan et al. (2020), and b.) The 41 MPAs along the coast of South Africa.

1839 Whilst the use of oxygen consumption measurements is now a well-established method used  
1840 in the scientific literature to quantify the response of metabolism to environmental stress, this  
1841 method of measurement only estimates the response of aerobic metabolism and disregards the  
1842 benefaction of anaerobic metabolism to ATP turnover and metabolic rate (Navas et al. 2010).  
1843 This could result in metabolic rates being underestimated under environmental stress owing to  
1844 the activation of anaerobic ATP generation through substrate-level phosphorylation. Aerobic  
1845 scope quantification could offer a more reliable estimate of metabolic rate if end products of  
1846 substrate-level phosphorylation (e.g. lactate) were measured and incorporated in future  
1847 research (Navas et al. 2010). In addition, metabolic traits can respond differently to extrinsic  
1848 (environmental) and intrinsic (population and species-specific) factors, varying even further  
1849 under the interaction of these factors (Archer et al. 2020). The flexible nature of SMR and the  
1850 observed sensitivity of this metric to food availability, showing reductions under food-limited  
1851 conditions (Naya et al. 2007, Auer et al. 2015b, Zeng et al. 2018, Langer et al. 2018) and  
1852 increases when food is abundant (Van Leeuwen et al. 2011b), demonstrates the importance of  
1853 incorporating varied feeding regimes into trials of this nature. The benefits of food-induced  
1854 SMR plasticity may also be temperature dependent, as seen in the common carp (*Cyprinus*  
1855 *carpio*; Zeng et al. 2018), highlighting the need for combined stressors, such as hypercapnia  
1856 and food restriction, to be tested against the flexibility of SMR (and the corresponding AS).  
1857 This would paint a more accurate picture of the response of these populations to future  
1858 environmental conditions under climate change, particularly in developing life stages of  
1859 commercially important species (Vagner et al. 2019).

1860 Repeated measures experiments are widely useful, as periodically measuring key traits offers  
1861 a more definitive evaluation of within-organism change across time, whilst simultaneously  
1862 enhancing the statistical power for detecting changes (Guo et al. 2013). Larger sample sizes  
1863 are required for fewer repeated measures in order to obtain the same level of power however,  
1864 the optimal combination of these two needs to be calculated for a realistic, cost- and time-  
1865 effective study design (Dang et al. 2008). Whilst the sample size in the current research was  
1866 dictated by surviving laboratory-reared juveniles at the commencement of the experiments, it  
1867 offered sufficient numbers for appropriate statistical power. Finally, in the absence of  
1868 experimentally tested thermal tolerance information (and critical thermal limits; CTL) for *C.*  
1869 *laticeps* and the juveniles of this species, pilot studies to determine this information would have  
1870 helped to identify these species-specific critical biological thresholds. Despite the temperatures

1871 chosen for this study being ecologically relevant and representative of cold upwellings and  
1872 heatwaves, this would allow for a more accurate examination of their metabolic response to  
1873 extreme *pejus* and *pessimum* temperatures.

1874 Future research should look to incorporate both physiology and behaviour in metabolic studies  
1875 that are evaluating the effects of multiple stressors, as studies have shown that the absence in  
1876 response of AAS to CO<sub>2</sub> treatments may not be paralleled by the absence in a behavioural  
1877 response, and behaviours such as predator avoidance may be significantly impaired  
1878 (Nagelkerken and Munday 2016). In other words, trade-offs may exist which constrain  
1879 individuals along a maximal performance ridge (Sunday et al. 2014), where AS may be  
1880 maintained, or an ecologically appropriate response may be elicited, but not both (Laubenstein  
1881 2019). In addition, the usefulness of research focusing on individual phenotypic variation  
1882 would be enhanced if both behavioural and physiological traits were considered, as  
1883 observations of covariation between behavioural and physiological traits would help  
1884 researchers understand the processes behind these relationships, as well as whole animal  
1885 responses to change (Careau et al. 2008, Davis et al. 2017, Biro et al. 2018). Considering the  
1886 fish used in this study were progeny from a protected population and demonstrated high  
1887 phenotypic variation and an element of conferred resilience - research should incorporate the  
1888 effects of exploitation as a covariate on the metabolic response of fish to environmental  
1889 stressors. Already the importance of fisheries-induced evolution (FIE) in shaping population-  
1890 level response to environmental stressors has been demonstrated in a number of metabolic  
1891 studies (Duncan 2018, Bailey 2022, Muller 2022). Finally, Kroeker et al. (2013) suggests that  
1892 caution should be employed when extrapolating results (e.g., species response and abundance)  
1893 from single-species laboratory experiments, as the responses of a species become more variable  
1894 under multi-species assemblages when they are exposed to reductions pH, owing to indirect  
1895 and unconsidered effects.

1896 Considering the ubiquitous changes in thermal conditions and reduced pH in our ocean, as well  
1897 as the projected increase in thermal variability, cold upwellings, and localised changes in pH  
1898 along the distribution of *C. laticeps*, the key findings of this research offer insight into the  
1899 response of this commercially important, endemic species during a critical stage of  
1900 development.

1901 1.) There is evidence to suggest that juvenile *C. laticeps* are more resilient to high CO<sub>2</sub> induced  
1902 hypercapnia than anticipated, largely attributed to the apparent phenotypic plasticity that has

1903 facilitated a capacity for acclimation. The significant difference in variability in the response  
1904 of the groups' SMR at 18° C (Table 4.7) may signify that the overall reduction and  
1905 homogenisation of metabolic rates at this temperature is likely the result of rapid selection over  
1906 their ontogeny. This is ascribed to the long-term exposure (from fertilisation until ~ 100 DAH)  
1907 during a critical and largely plastic period of development. Whilst the mechanism of the  
1908 observed metabolic response requires further investigation and remains unresolved in the  
1909 literature to date, a proverbial reshuffling of the bioenergetic budget has occurred in order to  
1910 meet the demands of acid-base balance compensation and the maintenance of growth. The  
1911 limited energy framework (Sokolova et al. 2012, Sokolova 2013) highlights the flexible nature  
1912 of energy resource allocation and the importance of bioenergetics in the stress response of  
1913 organisms.

1914 2.) In line with the bioenergetic changes employed to accommodate what could be a new steady  
1915 state under mild chronic stress, energetic, metabolic and physiological trade-offs exist due to  
1916 the limited and finite nature of energy. A reduced affinity to cope with heat stress at the upper  
1917 extreme temperatures was observed, indicating a 'downward' shift in the thermal performance  
1918 window of juvenile *C. laticeps* under hypercapnic conditions. Whilst their affinity to cope with  
1919 cold *pejus* temperatures remains intact (up until the 11° C threshold), anticipating a proficiency  
1920 for coping with the thermal aspect of increased cold upwelling, warming may prove to be a  
1921 problem for this species with simultaneous reductions in environmental pH.

1922 3.) A high degree of individual variability was observed in the metabolic phenotypic response,  
1923 both in the high pH and low pH group, *albeit* reduced at low and high temperatures for high  
1924 pH and low pH fish respectively. One can anticipate that the variant metabolic disposition  
1925 arises from the phenotypic variation expected of the maternal and paternal lines, safeguarded  
1926 in the Tsitsikamma MPA. This demonstrates a robust buffering potential against climate  
1927 change stressors, such as hypercapnia, owing to the existence of variable performance  
1928 phenotypes, and proves once again the immense importance of protected areas to the  
1929 persistence of species under immense anthropogenic and environmental pressure.

1930 4.) Under sufficiently high hypercapnic selection pressure across their early ontogeny, and in  
1931 the presence of abundant food supply, individuals with a lower SMR appear to be more tolerant  
1932 to high CO<sub>2</sub> conditions. These individuals are suited to coping with this specific environmental  
1933 stressor, but whether this outcome can be replicated under natural conditions remains to be  
1934 seen.

1935 5.) Long-term studies of this nature are of vital importance if we are to get a coherent  
1936 perspective on the response of populations to climate change, as different life history stages  
1937 have differing metabolic and physiological responses to environmental stressors. Considering  
1938 that the strength of the biological response is often governed by the length and severity of an  
1939 organism's exposure to a certain stressor, experiments that incorporate lengthened exposure  
1940 times offer an opportunity to witness the activation of a species' acclimation potential, if this  
1941 is in the realm of their physiological capacity under ecologically relevant conditions. The  
1942 response of ectothermic marine populations varies widely between taxa and life history stages,  
1943 and as demonstrated by the outcomes of this study, we need to be cognisant of the unforeseen  
1944 and enlightening ways in which fishes can accommodate progressive changes in their  
1945 environment.

## References

- 1946 Adams AJ, Wolfe RK, Pine WE, Thornton BL. 2006. Efficacy of PIT tags and an  
1947 autonomous antenna system to study the juvenile life stage of an estuarine-dependent  
1948 fish. *Estuaries and Coasts* **29**: 311–317. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF02781999>.
- 1949 Akhtar MS, Pal AK, Sahu NP, Ciji A, Mahanta PC. 2013. Thermal tolerance, oxygen  
1950 consumption and haemato-biochemical variables of *Tor putitora* juveniles acclimated to five  
1951 temperatures. *Fish Physiology and Biochemistry* **39**: 1387–1398.
- 1952 Alderman SL, Harter TS, Wilson JM, Supuran CT, Farrell AP, Brauner CJ. 2016. Evidence  
1953 for a plasma-accessible carbonic anhydrase in the lumen of salmon heart that may enhance  
1954 oxygen delivery to the myocardium. *Journal of Experimental Biology* **219**(5): 719–724.
- 1955 Alfonso S, Gesto M, Sadoul B. 2021. Temperature increase and its effects on fish stress  
1956 physiology in the context of global warming. *The Journal of Fish Biology* **98**: 1496–1508.
- 1957 Allan BJ, Domenici P, McCormick MI, Watson SA, Munday PL. 2013. Elevated CO<sub>2</sub> affects  
1958 predator-prey interactions through altered performance. *PLoS One* **8**: p.e58520.
- 1959 Allegue H, Araya-Ajoy YG, Dingemanse NJ, Dochtermann NA, Garamszegi LZ, Nakagawa  
1960 S Réale D, Schielzeth H, Westneat DF. 2017. Statistical quantification of individual  
1961 differences (SQuID): an educational and statistical tool for understanding multilevel  
1962 phenotypic data in linear mixed models. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution* **8**: 257–267. DOI:  
1963 10.1111/2041-210X.12659.
- 1964 Allison C, Muller C, Childs A-R., Froneman W, Bailey LA, Potts WM. 2021. When cooling  
1965 is worse than warming: investigations into the thermal tolerance of an endemic reef fish,  
1966 *Boopsoidea inornata*. *African Journal of Marine Science* **43**(2): 239–249.
- 1967 Alsop D, Wood C. 1997. The interactive effects of feeding and exercise on oxygen  
1968 consumption, swimming performance and protein usage in juvenile rainbow trout  
1969 (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *The Journal of Experimental Biology* **200**: 2337–2346.
- 1970 Anacleto A, Figueiredo C, Baptista M, Maulvault AL, Camacho C, Pousão-Ferreira P,  
1971 Valente L, Marques A, Rosa R. 2018. Fish energy budget under ocean warming and flame-  
1972 retardant exposure. *Environmental Research* **164**: 186–196. DOI:  
1973 10.1016/j.envres.2018.02.023.
- 1974 Anderson RJ, Bolton JJ, Stegenga H. 2009. Using the biogeographical distribution and  
1975 diversity of seaweed species to test the efficacy of marine protected areas in the warm  
1976 temperate Agulhas Marine Province, South Africa. *Biodiversity Research: Diversity  
1977 Distributions* **15**: 1017–1027.

- 1978 Anestis A, Pörtner H-O, Lazou A et al. 2008. Metabolic and molecular stress responses of  
 1979 sublittoral bearded horse mussel *Modiolus barbatus* to warming sea water: implications for  
 1980 vertical zonation. *Journal of Experimental Biology* **211**:2889–2898
- 1981 Angilletta MJ. 2009. Thermal Adaptation: A Theoretical and Empirical Synthesis, Oxford  
 1982 University Press.
- 1983 Anttila K, Dhillon RS, Boulding EG, Farrell AP, Glebe BD, Elliott JAK, Wolters WR,  
 1984 Schulte PM. 2013. Variation in temperature tolerance among families of Atlantic salmon  
 1985 (*Salmo salar*) is associated with hypoxia tolerance, ventricle size and myoglobin  
 1986 level. *Journal of Experimental Biology* **216**:1183–1190.
- 1987 Archer LC, Hutton SA, Harman L, Poole WR, Gargan P, McGinnity P, Reed TE. 2020.  
 1988 Metabolic traits in brown trout (*Salmo trutta*) vary in response to food restriction and intrinsic  
 1989 factors. *Conservation Physiology* **8**(1): coaa096.  
 1990 DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1093/conphys/coaa096>
- 1991 Armstrong JB, Bond MH. 2013. Phenotype flexibility in wild fish: Dolly Varden regulate  
 1992 assimilative capacity to capitalize on annual pulsed subsidies. *Journal of Animal Ecology* **82**:  
 1993 966–975. DOI:[10.1111/1365-2656.12066](https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2656.12066).
- 1994 Arrhenius S. 1889. Über die Reaktionsgeschwindigkeit bei der Inversion von Rohrzucker  
 1995 durcj Sauren. *Zeitschrift fur Physik Chemique* **4**: 226–248.
- 1996 Ariyomo TO, Carter M, Watt PJ. 2013. Heritability of boldness and aggressiveness in the  
 1997 Zebrafish. *Behavior Genetics* **43**: 161–167. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10519-013-9585-y>.
- 1998 Auer SK, Salin K, Anderson GJ, Metcalfe NB. 2016. Flexibility in metabolic rate and activity  
 1999 level determines individual variation in overwinter performance. *Oecologia* **182**: 703–712.  
 2000 (doi:10.1007/s00442-016-3697-z).
- 2001 Auer SK, Salin K, Rudolf AM, Anderson GJ, Metcalfe NB. 2014. The optimal combination  
 2002 of standard metabolic rate and aerobic scope for somatic growth depends on food availability.  
 2003 *Functional Ecology* **29**: 479–486.
- 2004 Auer SK, Salin K, Rudolf AM, Anderson GJ, Metcalfe NB. 2015a. The optimal combination  
 2005 of standard metabolic rate and aerobic scope for somatic growth depends on food availability.  
 2006 *Functional Ecology* **29**: 479– 486.
- 2007 Auer SK, Salin K, Rudolf AM, Anderson GJ, Metcalfe NB. 2015b. Flexibility in metabolic  
 2008 rate confers a growth advantage under changing food availability. *Journal of Animal Ecology*  
 2009 **84**: 1405–1411.
- 2010 Auld JR, Agrawal AA, Relyea RA. 2009. Re-evaluating the costs and limits of adaptive  
 2011 phenotypic plasticity. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Science* **277**: 503.

- 2012 Bailey LA. 2022. The link between behavioural plasticity and aerobic scope phenotypes in  
 2013 predicting the survival of *Chrysoblephus laticeps* under climate variability. PhD thesis,  
 2014 Rhodes University, Makhanda, South Africa.
- 2015 Bang A, Grønkjær P. 2005. Otolith size-at-hatch reveals embryonic oxygen consumption in  
 2016 the zebrafish, *Danio rerio*. *Marine Biology* **147**: 1419–1423.
- 2017 Bang A, Grønkjær P, Clemmesen C, Høie H. 2006. Parental effects on early life history traits  
 2018 of Atlantic herring (*Clupea harengus L.*) larvae. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and*  
 2019 *Ecology* **334**(1): 51–63. DOI:10.1016/j.jembe.2006.01.003.
- 2020 Bang A, Grønkjær P, Malte H. 2004. Individual variation in the rate of oxygen consumption  
 2021 by zebrafish embryos. *Journal of Fish Biology* **64**: 1285–1296.
- 2022 Barton A, Hales B, Waldbusser GG, Langdon C, Feely RA. 2012. The Pacific oyster,  
 2023 *Crassostrea gigas*, shows negative correlation to naturally elevated carbon dioxide levels:  
 2024 implications for near-term ocean acidification effects. *Limnology and Oceanography* **57**:698–  
 2025 710.
- 2026 Bates TE, Bell JJ. 2018. Responses of two temperate sponge species to ocean  
 2027 acidification. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* **52**(2): 247–263.
- 2028 Bates AE, Cooke RSC, Duncan MI, Edgar GJ, Bruno JF, Benedetti-Cecchi L, Côté IM,  
 2029 Lefcheck JS, Costello MJ, Barrett N, Bird TJ, Fenberg PB, Stuart-Smith RD. 2019. Climate  
 2030 resilience in marine protected areas and the ‘Protection Paradox’. *Biological Conservation*  
 2031 **236**: 305–314.
- 2032 Bates D, Maechler M, Bolker B, Walker S. 2015. Fitting linear mixed-effects models using  
 2033 lme4. *Journal of Statistical Software* **67**:1–48.
- 2034 Baumann H, Conover DO. 2011. Adaptation to climate change: contrasting patterns of  
 2035 thermal-reaction-norm evolution in Pacific versus Atlantic silversides. *Proceedings of the*  
 2036 *Royal Society B-Biological Sciences* **278**:2265–2273.
- 2037 Baumann H, Talmage SC, Gobler CJ. 2012. Reduced early life growth and survival in a fish  
 2038 in direct response to increased carbon dioxide. *Nature Climate Change* **2**: 38–41.
- 2039 Bavis RW, Macfarlane PM. 2016. Developmental plasticity in the neural control of breathing.  
 2040 *Experimental Neurology* **287**:176
- 2041 Beaman JE, White CR, Seebacher F. 2016. Evolution of plasticity: mechanistic link between  
 2042 development and reversible acclimation. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* **31**:237–249.
- 2043 Bennett AF. 1987. Interindividual variability: an underutilized resource. In Feder ME,  
 2044 Bennett AF, Burggren WW, Huey RB (Eds.). *New Directions in Ecological Physiology*: 147–  
 2045 169. New York, NY.

- 2046 Berge JA, Bjerkgeng B, Pettersen O, Schaanning MT, Øxnevad S. 2006. Effects of increased  
 2047 sea water concentrations of CO<sub>2</sub> on growth of the bivalve *Mytilus edulis* L. *Chemosphere* **62**:  
 2048 681–687.
- 2049 Bernhardt JR, Leslie HM. 2013. Resilience to climate change in coastal marine ecosystems.  
 2050 *Annual Review of Marine Science* **5**: 371–392.
- 2051 Bertolo A, Pépino M, Adams J, Magnan P. 2011. Behavioural thermoregulatory tactics in  
 2052 lacustrine brook charr, *Salvelinus fontinalis*. PLoS ONE **6**(4): e18603.
- 2053 Biro PA, Garland T Jr, Beckmann C, Ujvari B, Thomas F, Post JR. 2018. Metabolic scope as  
 2054 a proximate constraint on individual behavioral variation: effects on personality, plasticity,  
 2055 and predictability. *The American Naturalist* **192**. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1086/697963> .
- 2056 Bolker BM, Brooks ME, Clark CJ, Geange SW, Poulsen JR, Stevens MHH, White JSS.  
 2057 2009. Generalized linear mixed models: a practical guide for ecology and evolution. *Trends*  
 2058 *in Ecology and Evolution* **24**: 127-135.
- 2059 Bolnick DI, Amarasekare P, Araújo MS, Bürger R, Levine JM, Novak M, Rudolf VHW ,  
 2060 Schreiber SJ, Urban MC, Vasseur DA. 2011. Why intraspecific trait variation matters in  
 2061 community ecology. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution*, **26**, 183–192.
- 2062 Bolton JJ, Leliaert F, De Clerck O, Anderson RJ, Stegenga H, Engeldow HE, Coppejans E.  
 2063 2004. Where is the western limit of the tropical Indian Ocean seaweed flora? An analysis of  
 2064 the intertidal seaweed biogeography on the east coast of South Africa. *Marine Biology* **144**:  
 2065 51–59
- 2066 Boltzmann L. 1872. Further Studies on the Thermal Equilibrium of Gas Molecules. Weitere  
 2067 Studien u"ber das Wa"rmegleichgewicht unter Gasmoleku"len). *Sitzungsberichte der*  
 2068 *mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Classe der kaiserlichen Akademie der*  
 2069 *Wissenschaften Wien* **66**: 275–370.
- 2070 Bozinovic F, Pörtner H-O. 2015. Physiological ecology meets climate change. *Ecology and*  
 2071 *Evolution* **5**(5): 1025–1030.
- 2072 Branch GM, Clark BM. 2006. Fish stocks and their management: the changing face of  
 2073 fisheries in South Africa. *Marine Policy* **30**: 3–17.
- 2074 Brauner C, Shartau R, Damsgaard C, Esbaugh A, Wilson R, Grosell M. 2019. Acid-base  
 2075 physiology and CO<sub>2</sub> homeostasis: regulation and compensation in response to elevated  
 2076 environmental CO<sub>2</sub>. In: Grosell M, Munday PL, Farrell AP, Brauner CJ. (Eds.), Carbon  
 2077 Dioxide. *Fish Physiology* 37. Academic Press, San Diego.
- 2078 Brett JR. 1958. Implications and assessments of environmental stress. In: *The Investigation of*  
 2079 *Fish-Power Problems*. Larkin PA (Ed). University of British Columbia, Vancouver: Institute  
 2080 of Fisheries.

- 2081 Brett JR. 1962. Some Considerations in the study of respiratory metabolism in fish,  
2082 particularly salmon. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* **19**(6): 1025–1038.  
2083 DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1139/f62-067>.
- 2084 Briffa M. de la Haye K, Munday PL. 2012. High CO<sub>2</sub> and marine animal behaviour: potential  
2085 mechanisms and ecological consequences. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* **64**(8): 1519–1528.
- 2086 Briggs JC, Bowen BW. 2012. A realignment of marine biogeographic provinces with  
2087 particular reference to fish distributions. *Journal of Biogeography* **39**:12–30.
- 2088 Broitman BR, Aguilera MA, Lagos NA, Lardies MA. 2018. Phenotypic plasticity at the edge:  
2089 contrasting population-level responses at the overlap of the leading and rear edges of the  
2090 geographical distribution of two *Scurria* limpets. *Journal of Biogeography*: 1–12.
- 2091 Bromirski PD, Flick RE, Cayan DR. 2003. Storminess Variability along the California Coast:  
2092 1858–2000. *Journal of Climate Change* **16**: 982–993. DOI: [https://doi.org/10.1175/1520-0442\(2003\)016<0982:SVATCC>2.0.CO;2](https://doi.org/10.1175/1520-0442(2003)016<0982:SVATCC>2.0.CO;2)
- 2094 Brown JH, Gillooly JF, Allen AP, Savage VM, West GB. 2004. Toward a metabolic theory  
2095 of ecology. *Ecology* **85**: 1771–1789.
- 2096 Burggren, WW, Mueller CA. 2015. Developmental critical windows and sensitive periods as  
2097 three-dimensional constructs in time and space. *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology* **88**:  
2098 91–102.
- 2099 Bushnell PG, Steffensen JF, Johansen K. 1984. Oxygen consumption and swimming  
2100 performance in hypoxia-acclimated rainbow trout *Salmo gairdneri*. *Journal of Experimental*  
2101 *Biology* **113**: 225–235.
- 2102 Buxton CD. 1987. Life history changes of two reef fish species in exploited and unexploited  
2103 marine environments in South Africa. Unpublished PhD thesis, Rhodes University,  
2104 Grahamstown, South Africa.
- 2105 Buxton CD. 1990. The reproductive biology of *Chrysoblephus laticeps* (Cuvier) and *C.*  
2106 *cristiceps* (Teleostei: Sparidae). *Journal of Zoology* **220**: 497-511.
- 2107 Buxton CD. 1992. The application of yield-per-recruit models to two South African sparid  
2108 reef species, with special consideration to sex change. *Fisheries Research* **15**:1–16.
- 2109 Buxton CD. 1993a. Life-history changes in exploited reef fishes on the east coast of South  
2110 Africa. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* **36**: 47-63.
- 2111 Buxton CD. 1993b. The application of yield-per-recruit models to two South African sparid  
2112 reef fishes, with special consideration to sex change. *Fisheries Research* **15**: 1-16.
- 2113 Buxton CD, Smale MJ. 1984. A preliminary investigation of the ichthyofauna of the  
2114 Tsitsikamma Coastal National Park. *Koedoe* **27**: 13-24.

- 2115 Buxton CD, Smale MJ. 1989. Abundance and distribution patterns of three temperate marine  
2116 reef fish (Teleostei: Sparidae) in exploited and unexploited areas off the southern cape coast.  
2117 *Journal of Applied Ecology* 441–451.
- 2118 Callahan HS, Maughan H, Steiner UK. 2008. Phenotypic plasticity, costs of phenotypes, and  
2119 costs of plasticity. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* **1133**:44–66.
- 2120 Capossela KM, Brill RW, Fabrizio MC et al. 2012. Metabolic and cardiorespiratory  
2121 responses of summer flounder *Paralichthys dentatus* to hypoxia at two temperatures. *Journal*  
2122 *of Fish Biology* **81**:1043–1058.
- 2123 Careau V, Thomas D, Humphries MM, Réale D. 2008. Energy metabolism and animal  
2124 personality. *Oikos* **117**: 641–653.
- 2125 Carey N, Harianto J, Byrne M. 2016. Sea urchins in a high CO<sub>2</sub> world: Partitioned effects of  
2126 body size, ocean warming and acidification on metabolic rate. *Journal of Experimental*  
2127 *Biology* **219**: 1178–1186. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.136101>.
- 2128 Carstensen J, Duarte CM. 2019. Drivers of pH variability in coastal ecosystems.  
2129 *Environmental Science and Technology* **53** (8): 4020–4029. DOI: 10.1021/acs.est.8b03655.
- 2130 Casselman MT, Anttila K, Farrell AP. 2012. Using maximum heart rate as a rapid screening  
2131 tool to determine optimum temperature for aerobic scope in Pacific salmon *Oncorhynchus*  
2132 *spp.* *Journal of Fish Biology* **80**(2): 358–377. DOI:10.1111/j.1095- 8649.2011.03182.x.
- 2133 Cattano C, Claudet J, Domenici P, Milazzo M. 2018. Living in a high CO<sub>2</sub> world: a global  
2134 meta-analysis shows multiple trait-mediated fish responses to ocean acidification. *Ecological*  
2135 *Monographs* **88**: 320–335
- 2136 Caughley G. 1994. Directions in conservation biology. *Journal of Animal Ecology* **63**: 215–  
2137 244.
- 2138 Cazenave A, Meyssignac B, Ablain M, Balmaseda M, Bamber J, Contributors A. 2018.  
2139 Global sea-level budget 1993–present. *Earth System Science Data* **10**: 1551–1590.
- 2140 Chabot D, Steffensen JF, Farrell AP. 2016. The determination of standard metabolic rate in  
2141 fishes. *Journal of Fish Biology* **88**: 81–121.
- 2142 Chambers RC, Candelmo AC, Habeck EA, Poach ME, Wiczorek D, Cooper KR, Greenfield  
2143 CE, Phelan BA. 2013. Ocean acidification effects in the early life-stages of summer  
2144 flounder, *Paralichthys dentatus*. *Biogeosciences Discussions* **10**: 13897–929.
- 2145 Chavez FP, Messié M. 2009. A comparison of eastern boundary upwelling  
2146 ecosystems. *Progress in Oceanography* **83**(1-4): 80–96.
- 2147 Checkley DM, Dickson AG, Takahashi M, Radich JA, Eisenkolb N, Asch R. 2009. Elevated  
2148 CO<sub>2</sub> enhances otolith growth in young fish. *Science* **26**: 324:1683.

- 2149 Chevin LM, Lande R, Mace GM. 2010. Adaptation, plasticity, and extinction in a changing  
2150 environment: towards a predictive theory. *PLoS Biology* **8**: e1000357.
- 2151 Chu JWF, Gale KSP. 2017. Ecophysiological limits to aerobic metabolism in hypoxia  
2152 determine epibenthic distributions and energy sequestration in the northeast Pacific  
2153 Ocean. *Limnology and Oceanography* **62**: 59–74. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1002/lno.10370>.
- 2154 Claireaux G, Chabot D. 2016. Responses by fishes to environmental hypoxia: integration  
2155 through Fry's concept of aerobic metabolic scope. *Journal of Fish Biology* **88**: 232–251.
- 2156 Claireaux G, Lefrançois C. 2007. Linking environmental variability and fish performance:  
2157 integration through the concept of scope for activity. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal*  
2158 *Society B: Biological Sciences* **362**: 2031–2041.
- 2159 Claiborne JB, Edwards SL, Morrison-Shetlar AI. 2002. Acid-base regulation in fishes:  
2160 cellular and molecular mechanisms, *Journal of Experimental Biology* **293**: 302–319.
- 2161 Clark TD, Jeffries KM, Hinch SG, Farrell AP. 2011. Exceptional aerobic scope and  
2162 cardiovascular performance of pink salmon (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*) may underlie  
2163 resilience in a warming climate. *Journal of Experimental Biology* **214**: 3074–3081.
- 2164 Clark TD, Sandblom E, Jutfelt F. 2013a. Aerobic scope measurements of fishes in an era of  
2165 climate change: respirometry, relevance and recommendations. *Journal of Experimental*  
2166 *Biology* **216** (15): 2771–2782. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.084251>.
- 2167 Clark TD, Sandblom E, Jutfelt F. 2013b. Response to Farrell and to Pörtner and Giomi.  
2168 *Journal of Experimental Biology* **216**: 4495–4497.
- 2169 Clements JC, Hunt HL. 2015. Marine animal behaviour in a high CO<sub>2</sub> ocean. *Marine Ecology*  
2170 *Progress Reports* **536**: 259–279.
- 2171 Couturier CS, Stecyk JAW, Rummer JL, Munday PL, Nilsson GE. 2013. Species-specific  
2172 effects of near-future CO<sub>2</sub> on the respiratory performance of two tropical prey fish and their  
2173 predator. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* **166**: 482–489.
- 2174 Crawford RJM, Crous HB. 1982. Trends in commercial handline catches of redfishes along  
2175 the Southern Cape coasts, Republic of South Africa. *Koedoe* **25**: 13–31.
- 2176 Crespel A, Anttila K, Lelièvre P, Quazuguel P, Le Bayon N, Zambonino-Infante J-L, Chabot  
2177 D, Claireaux G. 2019. Long-term effects of ocean acidification upon energetics and oxygen  
2178 transport in the European sea bass (*Dicentrarchus labrax*, Linnaeus). *Marine Biology* **166**:  
2179 166. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00227-019-3562-9>.
- 2180 Cripps IL, Munday PL, McCormick MI. 2011. Ocean acidification affects prey detection by a  
2181 predatory reef fish. *PLoS One* **6**(7): e22736.
- 2182 Crozier LG, Hutchings JA. 2014. Plastic and evolutionary responses to climate change in  
2183 fish. *Evolutionary Applications* **7**: 68–87.

- 2184 Cutts CJ, Metcalfe NB, Taylor AC. 1999. Competitive asymmetries in territorial juvenile  
2185 Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar*. *OIKOS* **86**: 479–486.
- 2186 Cutts CJ, Metcalfe NB, Taylor AC. 2002. Juvenile Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*) with  
2187 relatively high standard metabolic rates have small metabolic scopes. *Functional Ecology* **16**:  
2188 73–78.
- 2189 Dahlke F, Wohlrab S, Butzin M, Pörtner H. 2020. Thermal bottlenecks in the lifecycle define  
2190 climate vulnerability of fish. *Science* **369**: 65–70.
- 2191 Dang Q, Mazumdar S, Houck PR. 2008. Sample size and power calculations based on  
2192 generalized linear mixed models with correlated binary outcomes. **91**(2): 122–127.  
2193 DOI:10.1016/j.cmpb.2008.03.001.
- 2194 Davis JA. 1996. Investigations into the larval rearing of two South African sparid species.  
2195 Ph.D. Thesis, Rhodes University, Grahamstown, South Africa.
- 2196 Davis BE, Flynn EE, Miller NA, Nelson FA, Fangué NA, Todgham AE. 2017. Antarctic  
2197 emerald rockcod have the capacity to compensate for warming when uncoupled from CO<sub>2</sub>-  
2198 acidification. *Global Change Biology* **24**: e655–e670.
- 2199 Del Giudice M. 2015. Plasticity as a developing trait: exploring the implications. *Frontiers in*  
2200 *Zoology* **12**:1–11.
- 2201 Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE). 2021. National Data and  
2202 Information Report for Marine Spatial Planning: Knowledge Baseline for Marine Spatial  
2203 Planning in South Africa. Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment, Cape  
2204 Town: South Africa.
- 2205 Deutsch C, Brix H, Ito T, Frenzel H, Thompson L. 2011. Climate-forced variability of ocean  
2206 hypoxia. *Science* **333** (6040): 336–339.
- 2207 Devine BM, Munday PL, Jones GP. 2012. Rising CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations affect settlement  
2208 behaviour of larval damselfishes. *Coral Reefs* **31**: 229–238.
- 2209 Dillon ME, Wang G, Huey RB. 2010. Global metabolic impacts of recent climate warming.  
2210 *Nature* **467**: 704–706. DOI: 10.1038/nature09407.
- 2211 Domenici P, Allan B, McCormick MI, Munday PL. 2012. Elevated carbon dioxide affects  
2212 behavioural lateralization in a coral reef fish. *Biology Letters* **8**: 78–81.
- 2213 Domenici P, Allan BJM, Watson S-A, McCormick MI, Munday PL. 2014. Shifting from  
2214 right to left: The combined effect of elevated CO<sub>2</sub> and temperature on behavioural  
2215 lateralization in a coral reef fish. *PLoS ONE* **9**: e87969.
- 2216 Donaldson MR, Cooke SJ, Patterson DA, Macdonald JS. 2008. Cold shock and fish. *Journal*  
2217 *of Fish Biology* **73**(7): 1491–1530.

- 2218 Donelson JM, Munday PL, McCormick MI, Pitcher CR. 2012. Rapid transgenerational  
2219 acclimation of a tropical reef fish to climate change. *Nature Climate Change* **2**: 30–32.
- 2220 Doney S, Fabry V, Feely R, Kleypas J. 2009. Ocean acidification: the other  
2221 CO<sub>2</sub> problem. *Annual Review of Marine Science* **1**:169–192.DOI: 10.1126/science.1202422.
- 2222 Dong YW, Yu SS, Wang QL et al. 2011. Physiological responses in a variable environment:  
2223 relationships between metabolism, hsp and thermotolerance in an intertidal-subtidal species.  
2224 PLoS ONE **6**: e26446.
- 2225 Duarte CM. 2007. Marine ecology warms up to theory. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* **22**:  
2226 331–333.
- 2227 Duarte CM, Hendriks IE, Moore TS, Olsen YS, Steckbauer A, Ramajo L, Carstensen J,  
2228 Trotter JA, McCulloch M. 2013. Is ocean acidification an open-ocean syndrome?  
2229 Understanding anthropogenic impacts on seawater pH. *Estuaries Coasts* **36**:221–236.
- 2230 Duncan MI. 2018. A physiological study on a commercial reef fish to quantify the  
2231 relationship between exploitation and climate change resilience. PhD thesis, Rhodes  
2232 University, Makhanda, South Africa.
- 2233 Duncan MI, Bates AE, James NC, Potts WM. 2019a. Exploitation may influence the climate  
2234 resilience of fish populations through removing high performance metabolic phenotypes.  
2235 *Scientific reports* **9**: 1–10.
- 2236 Duncan MI, James NC, Bates AE, Goschen WS, Potts WM. 2019b. Localised intermittent  
2237 upwelling intensity has increased along South Africa’s south coast due to *El Niño*–Southern  
2238 Oscillation phase state. *African Journal of Marine Science* **41**(3): 325–330. DOI:  
2239 10.2989/1814232X.2019.1656105.
- 2240 Duncan MI, James NC, Potts WM, Bates AE. 2020. Different drivers, common mechanism;  
2241 the distribution of a reef fish is restricted by local-scale oxygen and temperature constraints  
2242 on aerobic metabolism. *Conservation Physiology* **8**(1): coaa090.
- 2243 Dufois F, Rouault M. 2012. Sea surface temperature in False Bay (South Africa): towards a  
2244 better understanding of its seasonal and inter-annual variability. *Continental Shelf Research*  
2245 **43**: 24–35.
- 2246 Dulvy NK, Rogers SI, Jennings S et al. 2008. Climate change and deepening of the North Sea  
2247 fish assemblage: a biotic indicator of warming seas. *Journal of Applied Ecology* **45**:1029–  
2248 1039.
- 2249 Duthie GG. 1982. The respiratory metabolism of temperature-adapted flatfish at rest and  
2250 during swimming activity and the use of anaerobic metabolism at moderate swimming  
2251 speeds. *Journal of Experimental Biology* **97**: 359.
- 2252 Dziergwa J, Singh S, Bridges CR, Kerwath SE, Enax J, Auerswald L. 2019. Acid-base  
2253 adjustments and first evidence of denticle corrosion caused by ocean acidification conditions

- 2254 in a demersal shark species. *Science Reports* **9**: 18668. DOI: [https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-54795-7)  
2255 [019-54795-7](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-54795-7).
- 2256 Edworthy C. 2017. The metabolic physiology of early stage *Argyrosomus japonicus* with  
2257 insight into the potential effects of pCO<sub>2</sub> induced ocean acidification. MSc thesis, Rhodes  
2258 University, Makhanda, South Africa.
- 2259 Edworthy C. 2020. Coastal pH variability and the eco-physiological and behavioural  
2260 response of a coastal fish species in light of future ocean acidification. PhD thesis, Rhodes  
2261 University, Makhanda, South Africa.
- 2262 Edworthy C, Potts WM, Dupont S, Duncan MI, Bornman TG, James NC. 2022. A baseline  
2263 assessment of coastal pH variability in a temperate South African embayment: implications  
2264 for biological ocean acidification research. *African Journal of Marine Science* **22**: 367-381.
- 2265 Endler JA. 1986. Natural Selection in the wild. Princeton, New Jersey: Princeton University  
2266 Press.
- 2267 Eliason EJ, Clark TD, Hague MJ, Hanson LM, Gallagher ZS, Jeffries KM, Gale MK,  
2268 Patterson DA, Hinch SG, Farrell AP. 2011. Differences in thermal tolerance among sockeye  
2269 salmon populations. *Science* **332**(6025): 109–112. DOI:10.1126/science.1199158.
- 2270 Enzor LA, Zippay ML, Place SP. 2013. High latitude fish in a high CO<sub>2</sub> world: synergistic  
2271 effects of elevated temperature and carbon dioxide on the metabolic rates of Antarctic  
2272 notothenioids. *Comparative biochemistry and physiology. Part A, Molecular & integrative*  
2273 *physiology* **164**: 154–161.
- 2274 Erasmus B. 2017. Effects of CO<sub>2</sub>-induced ocean acidification on the early development,  
2275 growth, survival and skeletogenesis of the estuarine-dependant sciaenid *Argyrosomus*  
2276 *japonicus*. MSc thesis, Rhodes University, Makhanda, South Africa.
- 2277 Ern R, Huong DTT, Phuong NT, Wang T, Bayley M. 2014. Oxygen delivery does not limit  
2278 thermal tolerance in a tropical eurythermal crustacean. *Journal of Experimental Biology* **217**:  
2279 809–814.
- 2280 Esbaugh AJ. 2018. Physiological implications of ocean acidification for marine fish:  
2281 emerging patterns and new insights. *Journal of Comparative Physiology B* **188**: 1–13. DOI:  
2282 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00360-017-1105-6>.
- 2283 Esbaugh AJ, Heuer R, Grosell M. 2012. Impacts of ocean acidification on respiratory gas  
2284 exchange and acid–base balance in a marine teleost, *Opsanus beta*. *Journal of Comparative*  
2285 *Physiology B* **182**: 921–934. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00360-012-0668-5>.
- 2286 Fabbri E, Moon TW. 2016. Adrenergic signaling in teleost fish liver, a challenging path.  
2287 *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part B: Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* **199**:  
2288 74–86.

- 2289 Fabry VJ, McClintock JB, Mathis JT, Grebmeier JM. 2009. Ocean acidification at high  
2290 latitudes: the bellwether. *Oceanography* **22**(4): 160–71.
- 2291 Fabry VJ, Seibel BA, Feely RA, Orr JC. 2008. Impacts of ocean acidification on marine  
2292 fauna and ecosystem processes. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* **65**:414–432.
- 2293 Falk-Petersen IB. 2005. Comparative organ differentiation during early life stages of marine  
2294 fish. *Fish and Shellfish Immunology* **19**: 397–412.
- 2295 Farrell AP. 2007. Cardiorespiratory performance during prolonged swimming tests with  
2296 salmonids: a perspective on temperature effects and potential analytical pitfalls.  
2297 *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B* **362**(1487): 2017–2030.  
2298 DOI:10.1098/rstb.2007.2111.
- 2299 Farrell A. 2016. Pragmatic perspective on aerobic scope: peaking, plummeting, *pejus* and  
2300 apportioning. *Journal of Fish Biology* **88**:322–343.
- 2301 Farrell AP, Eliason EJ, Sandblom E, Clark TD. 2009. Fish cardiorespiratory physiology in an  
2302 era of climate change. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* **87**: 835–851. DOI: [10.1139/Z09-092](https://doi.org/10.1139/Z09-092).
- 2303 Farrell AP, Hinch SG, Cooke SJ, Patterson DA, Crossin GT, Lapointe M, Mathes MT. 2008.  
2304 Pacific salmon in hot water: applying aerobic scope models and biotelemetry to predict the  
2305 success of spawning migrations. *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology* **81**: 697–708.
- 2306 Farrell AP, Richards JG. 2009. Defining hypoxia: an integrative synthesis of the responses of  
2307 fish to hypoxia. *Fish physiology* **27**: 487–503.
- 2308 Faught E, Aluru N, Vijayan MM. 2016. The molecular stress response. *Elsevier Inc.* **35**.
- 2309 Feely RA, Doney SC, Cooley SR. 2009. Ocean acidification: Present conditions and future  
2310 changes. *Oceanography* **22**: 36–47.
- 2311 Feely RA, Sabine CL, Hernandez-Ayon JM, Ianson D, Hales B. 2008. Evidence for  
2312 upwelling of corrosive “acidified” water onto the continental shelf. *Science* **320**:1490–1492.
- 2313 Ferrari MC, Dixson DL, Munday PL, McCormick M, Meekan MG, Sih A, Chivers DP.  
2314 2011b. Intrageneric variation in antipredator responses of coral reef fishes affected by ocean  
2315 acidification: implications for climate change projections on marine communities. *Global*  
2316 *Change Biology* **17**: 2980–2986.
- 2317 Ferrari MCO, Manassa RP, Dixson DL, Munday PL, McCormick MI, Meekan MG, Sih A,  
2318 Chivers DP. 2012. Effects of ocean acidification on learning in coral reef fishes. *PLoS One* **7**  
2319 (2): e31478.
- 2320 Ferrari MCO, McCormick MI, Munday PL, Meekan MG, Dixson DL, Lonnstedt O, Chivers,  
2321 DP. 2011a. Putting prey and predator into the CO<sub>2</sub> equation – qualitative and quantitative  
2322 effects of ocean acidification on predator–prey interactions. *Ecology Letters* **14**: 1143–1148.

- 2323 Field CB, Barros VR, Dokken DJ, Mach KJ, Mastrandrea MD, Bilir TE, Girma B. et al 2014.  
2324 IPCC, 2014: Climate Change 2014: Impacts, Adaptation, and Vulnerability. Part A: Global  
2325 and Sectoral Aspects. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fifth Assessment Report of  
2326 the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.
- 2327 Figure 25. Marine Protected Areas South Africa.  
2328 <https://www.marineprotectedareas.org.za/explore>. Accessed 11/10/2022.
- 2329 Finn RN, Henderson JR, Fyhn HJ. 1995. Physiological energetics of developing embryos and  
2330 yolk-sac larvae of Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*). II. Lipid metabolism and enthalpy balance.  
2331 *Marine Biology* **124**: 371–379.
- 2332 Fitzgibbon QP, Seymour RS, Ellis D, Buchanan J. 2007. The energetic consequence of  
2333 specific dynamic action in southern bluefin tuna *Thunnus maccoyii*. *Journal of Experimental*  
2334 *Biology* **210**: 290–298.
- 2335 Flannery CH. 2018. The effects of ocean acidification and reduced oxygen on the behavior  
2336 and physiology of juvenile rockfish. MSc thesis, Humboldt State University, California,  
2337 United States.
- 2338 Forsberg OI. 1997. The impact of varying feeding regimes on oxygen consumption and  
2339 excretion of carbon dioxide and nitrogen in post-smolt Atlantic salmon *Salmo salar* L.  
2340 *Aquaculture Research* **28**: 29-41.
- 2341 Forsman A, Wennersten L. 2016. Inter-individual variation promotes ecological success of  
2342 populations and species: Evidence from experimental and comparative studies. *Ecography*  
2343 **9**: 630– 648. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1111/ecog.01357>.
- 2344 Foss A, Røsnes BA, Øiestad V. 2003. Graded environmental hypercapnia in juvenile spotted  
2345 wolffish (*Anarhichas minor* Olafsen): effects on growth, food conversion efficiency and  
2346 nephrocalcinosis, *Aquaculture* **220**(1–4): 607–617. DOI: [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0044-](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0044-8486(02)00613-0)  
2347 [8486\(02\)00613-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0044-8486(02)00613-0).
- 2348 Frappell PB, Butler PJ. 2004. Minimal metabolic rate, what it is, its usefulness, and its  
2349 relationship to the evolution of endothermy: a brief synopsis. *Physiological and Biochemical*  
2350 *Zoology* **77**: 865–868.
- 2351 Frommel A, Maneja R, Lowe D, Arne M. Malzahn, Geffen AJ, Folkvord A, Piatkowski U,  
2352 Reusch TBH, Clemmesen C. 2012. Severe tissue damage in Atlantic cod larvae under  
2353 increasing ocean acidification. *Nature Climate Change* **2**: 42–46. DOI:  
2354 <https://doi.org/10.1038/nclimate1324>.
- 2355 Fry FEJ. 1947. Effects of the environment on animal activity. *Publications of the Ontario*  
2356 *Fisheries Research Laboratory* **68**: 1–62.
- 2357 Fry FEJ, JS Hart. 1948. The relation of oxygen consumption in the goldfish. *Biological*  
2358 *Bulletin* **94**: 66–77.

- 2359 Fry FEJ. 1971. The Effect of Environmental Factors on the Physiology of Fish. *Fish*  
 2360 *Physiology* **6**: 1–98.
- 2361 Galbraith H, Jones R, Park R, Clough J, Herrod-Julius S, Harrington B, Page G. 2002. Global  
 2362 climate change and sea level rise: potential losses of intertidal habitat for shorebirds.  
 2363 *Waterbirds* **25**(2):173–183.
- 2364 Gaston KJ. 2003. The Structure and Dynamics of Geographic Ranges. Oxford, Oxford  
 2365 University Press.
- 2366 Gattuso J, Magnan A, Billé R, Cheung WL, Howes EL, Joos F, Allemand D, Bopp L, Cooley  
 2367 SR, Eakin CM, Hoegh-Guldberg O, Kelly RP, Pörtner H-O, Rogers AD, Baxter JM, Laffoley  
 2368 D, Osborn D, Rankovic A, Rochette J, Sumaila UR, Treyer S, Turley C. 2015. Contrasting  
 2369 futures for ocean and society from different anthropogenic CO<sub>2</sub> emissions scenarios. *Science*  
 2370 **349**(6243): aac4722.
- 2371 Gazeau F, Quiblier C, Jansen JM, Gattuso JP, Middelburg JJ, Heip CH. 2007. Impact of  
 2372 elevated CO<sub>2</sub> on shellfish calcification. Geophysical. *Research Letters* **34**(7): L07603.  
 2373 DOI:10.1029/2006GL028554.
- 2374 Gell FR, Roberts CM. 2003. Benefits beyond boundaries: the fishery effects of marine  
 2375 reserves. *Trends in Ecology & Evolution* **18**: 448–455.
- 2376 Ghalambor CK, McKay JK, Carroll SP, Reznick DN. 2007. Adaptive versus non-adaptive  
 2377 phenotypic plasticity and the potential for contemporary adaptation in new  
 2378 environments. *Functional ecology* **21**: 394–407.
- 2379 Gobler CJ, Talmage SC. 2013. Short and long term consequences of larval stage exposure to  
 2380 constantly and ephemerally elevated carbon dioxide for marine bivalve populations.  
 2381 *Biogeosciences* **10**:2241–2253.
- 2382 Goschen WS, Schumann EH. 1995. Upwelling and the occurrence of cold water around Cape  
 2383 Recife, Algoa Bay, South Africa. *South African Journal of Marine Science* **16**: 57–67. DOI:  
 2384 <https://doi.org/10.2989/025776195784156520>.
- 2385 Götz A. 2005. Assessment of the effect of Goukamma Marine Protected Area on community  
 2386 structure and fishery dynamics. PhD thesis, Rhodes University, Grahamstown, South Africa,  
 2387 232p.
- 2388 Götz A, Cowley PD, Winker H. 2008. Selected fishery and population parameters of eight  
 2389 shore-angling species in the Tsitsikamma National Park no-take marine reserve. *African*  
 2390 *Journal of Marine Science* **30**(3): 519-532.
- 2391 Götz A, Kerwath S. 2013. Roman (*Chrysoblephus laticeps*). *Southern African Marine*  
 2392 *Linefish Species Profiles*: 357.
- 2393 Graham NA, McClanahan TR, MacNeil MA et al. 2008. Climate warming, marine protected  
 2394 areas and the ocean-scale integrity of coral reef ecosystems. *PLoS ONE* **3**: e3039.

- 2395 Gräns A, Jutfelt F, Sandblom E, Jönsson E, Wiklander K, Seth H, Olsson C, Dupont S,  
2396 Ortega-Martinez O, Einarsdottir I, et al. 2014. Aerobic scope fails to explain the detrimental  
2397 effects on growth resulting from warming and elevated CO<sub>2</sub> in Atlantic halibut. *Journal of*  
2398 *Experimental Biology* 217: 711–717.
- 2399 Griffiths MH. 1996. Life history of the dusky kob *Argyrosomus japonicus* (Sciaenidae) off  
2400 the east coast of South Africa. *South African Journal of Marine Science* 17: 135-154.
- 2401 Griffiths CL, Mead A, Robinson TB. 2010. A brief history of marine bio-invasions in South  
2402 Africa. *African Zoology* 44: 241–247
- 2403 Griffiths MH, Wilke CG. 2002. Long-term movement patterns of five temperate-reef fishes  
2404 (Pisces: Sparidae): implications for marine reserves. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 53,  
2405 233–244.
- 2406 Gruber N, Hauri C, Lachkar Z, Loher D, Frolicher TL, Plattner GK. 2012. Rapid progression  
2407 of ocean acidification in the California Current System. *Science* 6091: 220–223.
- 2408 Guinotte JM, Fabry VJ. 2008. Ocean acidification and its potential effects on marine  
2409 ecosystems. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 1134: 320-342.
- 2410 Guo Y, Logan HL, Glueck DH. et al. 2013. Selecting a sample size for studies with repeated  
2411 measures. *BMC Medical Research Methodology* 13: 100. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471->
- 2412 Guscelli E, Spicer JJ, Calosi P. 2019. The importance of inter-individual variation in  
2413 predicting species' responses to global change drivers. *Ecology and Evolution* 9(8): 4327–  
2414 4339.
- 2415 Halpern BS, Selkoe KA, Micheli F, Kappel CV. 2007. Evaluating and ranking the  
2416 vulnerability of global marine ecosystems to anthropogenic threats. *Conservation*  
2417 *Biology* 21:1301–1315.
- 2418 Hamilton TJ, Holcombe A, Tresguerres M. 2014. CO<sub>2</sub>-induced ocean acidification increases  
2419 anxiety in Rockfish via alteration of GABAA receptor functioning. *Proclamations of the*  
2420 *Royal Society B* 281: 20132509.
- 2421 Hamilton SL, Logan CA, Fennie HW, Sogard SM, Barry JP, Makukhov AD, Tobosa LR,  
2422 Boyer K, Lovera CF, Bernardi G. 2017. Species-specific responses of juvenile rockfish to  
2423 elevated pCO<sub>2</sub>: from behavior to genomics. *PLoS ONE* 12(1): e0169670. DOI:  
2424 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0169670>.
- 2425 Hannan KD, Rummer JL. 2018. Aquatic acidification: a mechanism underpinning maintained  
2426 oxygen transport and performance in fish experiencing elevated carbon dioxide conditions.  
2427 *Journal of Experimental Biology* 221(5): jeb154559. DOI: 10.1242/jeb.154559.
- 2428 Hardison EA, Kraskura K, Van Wert J, Nguyen T, Eliason EJ. 2021. *Journal of Experimental*  
2429 *Biology* 224(21): jeb242846. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.242846>.

- 2430 Harianto J, Carey N, Byrne M. 2019. respR—An R package for the manipulation and  
2431 analysis of respirometry data. *Ecology and Evolution* **10**: 912–920.
- 2432 Harrison XA, Donaldson L, Correa-Cano ME, Evans J, Fisher DN, Goodwin CE, Robinson  
2433 BS, Hodgson DJ, Inger R. 2018. A brief introduction to mixed effects modelling and multi-  
2434 model inference in ecology. *PeerJ* **6**:e4794.
- 2435 Hartl DL, Clark AG. 1997. Principles of population genetics. Sinauer Associates, Sunderland.
- 2436 Harley CDG, Hughes AR, Hultgren KM, Miner BG, Sorte CJB, Thornber CS, Rodriguez LF,  
2437 Tomanek L, Williams SL. 2006. The impacts of climate change in coastal marine systems.  
2438 *Ecology Letters* **9**: 228–241.
- 2439 Harris KE, DeGrandpre MD, Hales B. 2013. Aragonite saturation state dynamics in a coastal  
2440 upwelling zone. *Geophysical Research Letters* **40**:2720–2725.
- 2441 Harter TS, Zanuzzo FS, Supuran CT, Gamperl AK, Brauner CJ. 2019. Functional support for  
2442 a novel mechanism that enhances tissue oxygen extraction in a teleost fish. *Proceedings of*  
2443 *the Royal Society B* **286**: 20190339.
- 2444 Hartig F. 2022. DHARMA: Residual diagnostics for hierarchical multi-level. Available  
2445 online: <https://cran.r-project.org/web/packages/DHARMA/vignettes/DHARMA.html>  
2446 (accessed on 13 September 2022).
- 2447 Harvey BP, Gwynn-Jones D, Moore PJ. 2013. Meta-analysis reveals complex marine  
2448 biological responses to the interactive effects of ocean acidification and warming. *Ecology*  
2449 *and Evolution* **3**: 1016–1030.
- 2450 Haugen TO, Vøllestad LA. 2000. Population differences in early life-history traits in  
2451 grayling. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* **13**:897–905.
- 2452 Hauri C, Gruber N, McDonnell AMP, Vogt M. 2013a. The intensity, duration, and severity of  
2453 low aragonite saturation state events on the California continental shelf. *Geophysical*  
2454 *Research Letters* **40**:3424–3428.
- 2455 Hauri C, Gruber N, Vogt M, Doney SC, Feely RA, et al. 2013b. Spatiotemporal variability  
2456 and long-term trends of ocean acidification in the California Current System. *Biogeosciences*  
2457 **10**:193–216.
- 2458 Hauser L, Carvalho GR. 2008. Paradigm shifts in marine fisheries genetics: ugly hypotheses  
2459 slain by beautiful facts. *Fish and Fisheries* **9**:333–362.
- 2460 Hayashi M, Kita J, Ishimatsu A. 2004. Acid-base responses to lethal aquatic hypercapnia in  
2461 three marine fish. *Marine Biology* **144**: 153–160.
- 2462 He Q, Silliman BR. 2019. Climate Change, Human Impacts, and Coastal Ecosystems in the  
2463 Anthropocene. *Current Biology* **29** (19): R1021-R1035: DOI:  
2464 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2019.08.042>.

- 2465 Healy TM, Schulte PM. 2012. Thermal acclimation is not necessary to maintain a wide  
 2466 thermal breadth of aerobic scope in the common killifish (*Fundulus heteroclitus*).  
 2467 *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology* **85**: 107–119.
- 2468 Helmuth B. 2009. From cells to coastlines: how can we use physiology to forecast the  
 2469 impacts of climate change? *Journal of Experimental Biology* **212**: 753–760.
- 2470 Hervant F, Mathieu J, Durand J. 2001. Behavioural, physiological and metabolic responses to  
 2471 long-term starvation and refeeding in a blind cave-dwelling (*Proteus anguinus*) and a surface-  
 2472 dwelling (*Euproctus asper*) salamander. *Journal of Experimental Biology* **204**, 269–281.
- 2473 Heuer RM, Grosell M. 2014. Physiological impacts of elevated carbon dioxide and ocean  
 2474 acidification on fish. *American Journal of Physiology-Regulatory, Integrative and*  
 2475 *Comparative Physiology* **307**(9): R1061–R1084.
- 2476 Hochachka PW, Somero GN. 2002. Biochemical adaptation: mechanism and process in  
 2477 physiological evolution. Oxford University Press, Oxford.
- 2478 Hoegh-Guldberg O, Bruno JF. 2010. The impact of climate change on the world’s marine  
 2479 ecosystems. *Science* **328**:1523–1528.
- 2480 Hoegh-Guldberg O, Cai R, Poloczanska ES, Brewer PG, Sundby S, Hilmi K, Fabry VJ, Jung  
 2481 S. 2014. The Ocean. In: Climate Change 2014: Impacts, Adaptation, and Vulnerability. Part  
 2482 B: Regional Aspects. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fifth Assessment Report of  
 2483 the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. VR Barros, CB Field, DJ Dokken et al.(eds)  
 2484 Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York, USA. 1655–1731
- 2485 Hofmann G, Smith J, Johnson K, Send U, Levin L, Paytan A, Price N, Peterson B, Takeshita  
 2486 Y, Matson P, Crook E, Kroeker K, Gambi M, Rivest E, Frieder C, Yu P, Martz T. 2011.  
 2487 High-frequency dynamics of ocean pH: a multi-ecosystem comparison. *PLoS One* 6:e28983.  
 2488 DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0028983>.
- 2489 Holt RE, Jørgensen C. 2014. Climate warming causes life-history evolution in a model for  
 2490 Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*). *Conservation Physiology* **2**: 10.1093/conphys/cou050.
- 2491 Honisch B, Ridgwell A, Schmidt DN, Thomas E, Gibbs SJ, et al. 2012. The geological record  
 2492 of ocean “ acidification. *Science* **335**:1058–63.
- 2493 Houde ED. 1997. Patterns and trends in larval-stage growth and mortality of teleost fish.  
 2494 *Journal of Fish Biology* **51**: 52–83. DOI: [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1095-](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1095-8649.1997.tb06093.x)  
 2495 [8649.1997.tb06093.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1095-8649.1997.tb06093.x).
- 2496 Huey RB, Kearney MR, Krockenberger A, Holtum JAM, Jess M, Williams SE. 2012.  
 2497 Predicting organismal vulnerability to climate warming: roles of behaviour, physiology, and  
 2498 adaptation. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London B: Biological Sciences*  
 2499 **367**:1665–1679.

- 2500 Hunter-Manseau F, Desrosiers V, Le François NR, Dufresne F, Detrich HW, Nozais C, Blier  
2501 PU. 2019. From Africa to Antarctica: exploring the metabolism of fish heart mitochondria  
2502 across a wide thermal range. *Frontiers in Physiology* **10**: 1664-042X.
- 2503 Hurst TP, Fernandez ER, Mathis JT, Miller JA, Stinson CM, Ahgeak EF. 2012. Resiliency of  
2504 juvenile walleye pollock to projected levels of ocean acidification. *Aquatic Biology* **17**: 247–  
2505 259. DOI: 10.3354/ab00483.
- 2506 Hutchings JA. 2011. Old wine in new bottles: reaction norms in salmonid  
2507 fishes. *Heredity* **106**:421–437.
- 2508 Hutchings L, Roberts MR, Verheye HM. 2009. Marine environmental monitoring programmes  
2509 in South Africa: a review: review articles. *South African Journal of Science* **105**(3): 94–102.
- 2510 Hutchings JA, Swain DP, Rowe S, Eddington JD, Puvanendran V, Brown JA. 2007. Genetic  
2511 variation in life-history reaction norms in a marine fish. *Proceedings of the Royal Society,*  
2512 *Series B: Biological Sciences* **274**:1693–1699.
- 2513 Huuskonen H, Penttinen O-P, Piironen J. 2003. Effects of temperature and parental background  
2514 on the embryonic survival and metabolic rate of newly hatched Arctic charr. In: Browman,  
2515 H.I., Skiftevik, A.B. (Eds.). Bergen, Norway, 35–44.
- 2516 IPCC Climate Change. 2013. The Physical Science Basis. Stocker TF. et al. (Eds.).  
2517 Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- 2518 IPCC. 2019. Summary for Policymakers. In: IPCC Special Report on the Ocean and  
2519 Cryosphere in a Changing Climate [Pörtner H-O, Roberts DC, Masson-Delmotte V, Zhai P,  
2520 Tignor M, Poloczanska E, Mintenbeck K, Alegría A, Nicolai M, Okem A, Petzold J, Rama B,  
2521 Weyer NM (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA.  
2522 3–35. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781009157964.001>.
- 2523 Ishimatsu A, Hayashi M, Lee K-S, Kikkawa T, Kita J. 2005. Physiological effects on fishes  
2524 in a high-CO<sub>2</sub> world. *Journal of Geophysical Science* **110**: C09S09. DOI  
2525 :10.1029/2004JC002564.
- 2526 Ishimatsu A, Kikkawai T, Hayashi M, Lee K-S, Kit J. 2004. Effects of CO<sub>2</sub> on Marine Fish:  
2527 Larvae and Adults. *Journal of Oceanography* **60**: 731–741.
- 2528 Jackson JBC. 2010. The future of the oceans past. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal*  
2529 *Society B* **365**: 20980323. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.2010.0278>.
- 2530 James NC, Götz A, Potts WM, Cowley PD. 2012. Temporal variability of a temperate fish  
2531 assemblage in Africa’s oldest marine protected area. *African Journal of Marine Science*  
2532 **34**:15–26.
- 2533 Jenkins GP, King D. 2006. Variation in larval growth can predict the recruitment of a  
2534 temperate, seagrass-associated fish. *Oecologia* **147**: 641–649.

- 2535 Jensen LF, Hansen MM, Pertoldi C, Holdensgaard G, Mensberg KLD, Loeschcke V. 2008.  
2536 Local adaptation in brown trout early life-history traits: implications for climate change  
2537 adaptability. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B-Biological Sciences* **275**:2859–2868.
- 2538 Johnson GC, Lyman JM. 2020. Warming trends increasingly dominate global ocean. *Nature*  
2539 *Climate Change* **10**: 757–761. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41558-020-0822-0>.
- 2540 Jutfelt F, Gräns A, Jönsson E, Wiklander K, Seth H, Olsson C, Dupont S, Ortega-Martinez O,  
2541 Sundell K, Axelsson M, Sandblom E. 2014. Response to ‘How and how not to investigate the  
2542 oxygen and capacity limitation of thermal tolerance (OCLTT) and aerobic scope – remarks  
2543 on the article by Gräns *et al.*’. *Journal of Experimental Biology* **217**(24): 4433–4435. DOI:  
2544 <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.115410>.
- 2545 Jutfelt F, Norin T, Ern R, Overgaard J, Wang T, McKenzie DJ, Lefevre S, Nilsson GE,  
2546 Metcalfe NB, Hickey AJ, Brijs J. 2018. Oxygen- and capacity-limited thermal tolerance:  
2547 blurring ecology and physiology. *Journal of Experimental Biology* **221**: p.jeb169615.  
2548 DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.169615>.
- 2549 Jutfelt F, Souza KB, Vuylsteke A, Sturve J. 2013. Behaviour disturbance in a temperate fish  
2550 exposed to sustained high-CO<sub>2</sub> levels. *PLoS ONE* **8**: e65825.
- 2551 Kapsenberg L, Hofmann GE. 2016. Ocean pH time-series and drivers of variability along the  
2552 northern Channel Islands, California, USA. *Limnology and Oceanography* **61**: 953–  
2553 968. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1002/lno.10264>.
- 2554 Kapsenberg L, Kelley AL, Shaw EC, Martz TR, Hofmann GE. 2015. Near-shore Antarctic  
2555 pH variability has implications for biological adaptation to ocean acidification. *Scientific*  
2556 *Reports* **5**: 9638.
- 2557 Karl TR, Trenberth KE. 2003. Modern global climate change. *Science* **302**: 1719–1723. DOI:  
2558 10.1126/science.1090228.
- 2559 Kerwath SE, Götz A, Attwood CG, Cowley PD, Sauer W. 2007. Movement pattern and home  
2560 range of Roman *Chrysoblephus laticeps*. *African Journal of Marine Science* **29**(1):93–103.
- 2561 Kerwath S, Winker H, Götz A, Attwood CG. 2013. Marine protected area improves yield  
2562 without disadvantaging fishers. *Nature Communications* **4**: 2347. DOI:  
2563 <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms3347>.
- 2564 Kidder GWI, Petersen CW, Preson RL. 2006. Energetics of osmoregulation: I. Oxygen  
2565 consumption by *Fundulus heteroclitus*. *Journal of Experimental Zoology* **305A**: 309e317.
- 2566 Killen SS. 2014. Growth trajectory influences temperature preference in fish through an  
2567 effect on metabolic rate. *Journal of Animal Ecology* **83**: 1513–1522.
- 2568 Killen SS, Cortese D, Cotgrove L, Jolles JW, Munson A, Ioannou CC. 2021. The potential  
2569 for physiological performance curves to shape environmental effects on social behavior.  
2570 *Frontiers in Physiology*, 1995.

- 2571 Killen SS, Costa I, Brown JA, Gamperl AK. 2007. Little left in the tank: metabolic scaling in  
2572 marine teleosts and its implications for aerobic scope. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B:*  
2573 *Biological Sciences* **274**(1608): 431–8. DOI: 10.1098/rspb.2006.3741.
- 2574 Killen SS, Marras S, Ryan MR, Domenici P, McKenzie DJ. 2012. A relationship between  
2575 metabolic rate and risk-taking behaviour is revealed during hypoxia in juvenile European sea  
2576 bass. *Functional Ecology* **26**: 134–143.
- 2577 Kleypas J, Buddemeier R, Archer D, Gattuso J, Langdon C, Opdyke B. 1999. Geochemical  
2578 consequences of increased atmospheric carbon dioxide on coral reefs. *Science* **284**:118–120.
- 2579 Knapp JL, Bridges CR, Krohn J, Hoffman LC, Auerswald L. 2016. The effects of  
2580 hypercapnia on the West Coast rock lobster (*Jasus lalandii*) through acute exposure to  
2581 decreased seawater pH — Physiological and biochemical responses. *Journal of Experimental*  
2582 *Marine Biology and Ecology* **476**: 58–64.
- 2583 Kooijman SALM. 2010. Dynamic Energy and Mass Budgets in Biological Systems.  
2584 Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K.
- 2585 Krause-Jensen D, Duarte CM. 2016. Substantial role of macroalgae in marine carbon  
2586 sequestration. *Nature Geoscience* **9**: 737–742.
- 2587 Kreiss CM, Michael K, Lucassen M. *et al.* 2015. Ocean warming and acidification modulate  
2588 energy budget and gill ion regulatory mechanisms in Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*). *Journal*  
2589 *of Comparative Physiology B* **185**: 767–781. DOI: [https://doi.org/10.1007/s00360-015-0923-](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00360-015-0923-7)  
2590 [7](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00360-015-0923-7).
- 2591 Kroeker KJ, Kordas RL, Crim R, Hendriks IE, Ramajo L, Singh GS, Duarte CM, Gattuso J-  
2592 P. 2013. Impacts of ocean acidification on marine organisms: quantifying sensitivities and  
2593 interaction with warming. *Global Change Biology* **19**: 1884–1896.
- 2594 Kroeker KJ, Kordas RL, Crim RN, Singh GG. 2010. Meta-analysis reveals negative yet  
2595 variable effects of ocean acidification on marine organisms. *Ecology Letters* **13**: 1419–1434.
- 2596 Kreiss CM, Michael K, Bock C, Lucassen M, Pörtner HO. 2015. Impact of long-term  
2597 moderate hypercapnia and elevated temperature on the energy budget of isolated gills of  
2598 Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A* **182**:102–  
2599 112.
- 2600 Kunz KL, Frickenhaus S, Hardenberg S, Johansen T, Leo E, Pörtner H-O, Schmidt M,  
2601 Windisch HS, Knus R, Mark FC. 2016. New encounters in Arctic waters: a comparison of  
2602 metabolism and performance of polar cod (*Boreogadus saida*) and Atlantic cod (*Gadus*  
2603 *morhua*) under ocean acidification and warming. *Polar Biology* **39**(6): 1137–  
2604 1153. DOI:10.1007/s00300-016-1932-z.
- 2605 Kussell E, Leibler S. 2005. Phenotypic Diversity, Population Growth, and Information in  
2606 Fluctuating Environments. *Science* **309**(5743): 2075–2078. DOI:10.1126/science.1114383.

- 2607 Kuznetsova A, Brockhoff PB, Christensen RHB. 2017. lmerTest Package: Tests in Linear  
2608 Mixed Effects Models . *Journal of Statistical Software* **82**: 1–26.
- 2609 Lamont T, M García-Reyes, SJ Bograd, CD van der Lingen, WJ Sydeman. 2017. Upwelling  
2610 indices for comparative ecosystem studies: Variability in the Benguela Upwelling System.  
2611 *Journal of Marine Systems*. DOI:10.1016/j.jmarsys.2017.05.007.
- 2612 Lande R. 2009. Adaptation to an extraordinary environment by evolution of phenotypic  
2613 plasticity and genetic assimilation. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* **22**: 1435–1446.
- 2614 Langer F, Havenstein N, Fietz J. 2018. Flexibility is the key: metabolic and thermoregulatory  
2615 behaviour in a small endotherm. *Journal of Comparative Physiology B* **188**: 553–563.
- 2616 Laubenstein TD, Rummer JL, McCormick MI. *et al.* 2019. A negative correlation between  
2617 behavioural and physiological performance under ocean acidification and warming. *Scientific*  
2618 *Reports* **9**: 4265. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-36747-9>.
- 2619 Lee CG, Farrell AP, Lotto A, Hinch SG, Healey MC. 2003. Excess post-exercise oxygen  
2620 consumption in adult sockeye (*Oncorhynchus nerka*) and coho (*O. kisutch*) salmon following  
2621 critical speed swimming. *Journal of experimental Biology* **206**: 3253–3260.  
2622 DOI:10.1242/jeb.00548.
- 2623 Lefevre S. 2016. Are global warming and ocean acidification conspiring against marine  
2624 ectotherms? A meta-analysis of the respiratory effects of elevated temperature, high CO<sub>2</sub> and  
2625 their interaction. *Conservation Physiology* **4**(1): cow009. DOI: 10.1093/conphys/cow009.
- 2626 Lefevre S, McKenzie DJ, Nilsson GE. 2017. Models projecting the fate of fish populations  
2627 under climate change need to be based on valid physiological mechanisms. *Global Change*  
2628 *Biology* **23**: 3449–3459.
- 2629 Lefevre S. 2019. Effects of high CO<sub>2</sub> on oxygen consumption rates, aerobic scope and  
2630 swimming performance, 1st ed.; Academic Press (**37**): Cambridge, MA, USA.
- 2631 Lima FP, Wetthey DS. 2012. Three decades of high-resolution coastal sea surface  
2632 temperatures reveal more than warming. *Nature Communications* **3**: 1–13.
- 2633 Lindstedt SL, Conley KE. 2001. Human aerobic performance: too much ado about limits to  
2634  $\dot{V}O_2$ . *Journal of Experimental Biology* **204**(18): 3195–3199.
- 2635 Loizides M, Georgakopoulou E, Christou M, Iliopoulou M, Papadakis I, Katharios P,  
2636 Divanach P, Koumoundouros G. 2014. Thermally-induced phenotypic plasticity in gilthead  
2637 seabream *Sparus aurata* L. (Perciformes, Sparidae). *Aquaculture* **432**: 383-388. DOI:  
2638 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.aquaculture.2014.06.002>.
- 2639 Lu Y, Yuan J, Lu X, Su C, Zhang Y, Wang C, Cao X, Li Q, Su J, Ittekkot V, Garbutt RA,  
2640 Bush S, Fletcher S, Wagey T, Kachur A, Sweijid N. 2018. Major threats of pollution and  
2641 climate change to global coastal ecosystems and enhanced management for sustainability.  
2642 *Environmental Pollution* **239**: 670–680.

- 2643 MacNeil MA, Graham NA, Cinner JE et al. 2010. Transitional states in marine fisheries:  
2644 adapting to predicted global change. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* **365**: 3753–3763.
- 2645 Madeira D, Madeira C, Costa PM., Vinagre C, Pörtner H.-O, Diniz, Má.S. 2020. Different  
2646 sensitivity to heatwaves across the life cycle of fish reflects phenotypic adaptation to  
2647 environmental niche. *Marine Environmental Research* **162**: 105192.  
2648 DOI:10.1016/j.marenvres.2020.1051.
- 2649 Madeira D, Narciso L, Cabral HN, Vinagre C. 2012. Thermal tolerance and potential impacts  
2650 of climate change on coastal and estuarine organisms. *Journal of Sea Research* **70**: 32–41.
- 2651 Madeira D, Vinagre C, Costa PM, Diniz MS. 2014. Histopathological alterations,  
2652 physiological limits, and molecular changes of juvenile *Sparus aurata* in response to thermal  
2653 stress. *Marine Ecology Progress Reports* **505**: 253-266. DOI:  
2654 <https://doi.org/10.3354/meps10794>.
- 2655 Magnuson JJ, Crowder LB, Medvick PA. 1979. Temperature as an ecological resource.  
2656 *American Zoologist* **19**: 331–343. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1093/icb/19.1.331>.
- 2657 Malcolm HA, Gladstone W, Lindfield S, Wraith J, Lynch TP. 2007. Spatial and temporal  
2658 variation in reef fish assemblages of marine parks in New South Wales, Australia—baited  
2659 video observations. *Marine Ecology Progress Report Series* **350**:277–290.
- 2660 Mann BQ. 2013. Southern African marine linefish species profiles. In: Mann BQ (Ed).  
2661 *Special Publication 9*, South African Association for Marine Biological Research.
- 2662 Martin JGA, Nussey DH, Wilson AJ, Réale D. 2011. Measuring individual differences in  
2663 reaction norms in field and experimental studies: a power analysis of random regression  
2664 models. *Methods in Ecology and Evolution* **2**: 362–374. DOI: 10.1111/j.2041-  
2665 210X.2010.00084.x.
- 2666 Marwick B, Krishnamoorthy K. 2019. cvequality: Tests for the equality of coefficients of  
2667 variation from multiple groups. R software package version 0.1.3. Retrieved from  
2668 <https://github.com/benmarwick/cvequality>, on 07/01/2019
- 2669 Marras S, Claireaux G, McKenzie DJ, Nelson JA. 2010. Individual variation and repeatability  
2670 in aerobic and anaerobic swimming performance of European sea bass, *Dicentrarchus*  
2671 *labrax*. *Journal of Experimental Biology* **213**(1): 26–32. DOI:  
2672 <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.032136>.
- 2673 Mason JG, Eurich JG, Lau JD, Battista W, Free CM, Mills KE, Tokunaga K, Zhao LZ,  
2674 Dickey-Collas M, Valle M, Pecl GT, Cinner JE, McClanahan TR, Allison EH, Friedman  
2675 WR, Silva C, Yáñez E, Barbieri MÁ, Kleisner KM. 2021. Attributes of climate resilience in  
2676 fisheries: From theory to practice. *Fish and Fisheries* **23**: 522–544.
- 2677 Mataboge MM. 2021. The effects of temperature and exploitation on the behaviour of red  
2678 roman *Chrysoblephus laticeps* (Sparidae) at baited video stations. MSc thesis, Rhodes  
2679 University, Makhanda, South Africa.

- 2680 McCue MD. 2007. Snakes survive starvation by employing supply-and demand-side  
2681 economic strategies. *Zoology* **110**: 318–327.
- 2682 McGrath MD, Horner CMM, Brouwer SL, Lamberth SJ, Mann BQ, Sauer WHH, Erasmus C.  
2683 1997. An economic evaluation of the South African linefishery. *South African Journal of*  
2684 *Marine Science* **18**: 203–211.
- 2685 McNicholl C, Koch MS, Hofmann LC. 2019. Photosynthesis and light-dependent proton  
2686 pumps increase boundary layer pH in tropical macroalgae: A proposed mechanism to sustain  
2687 calcification under ocean acidification. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*  
2688 **521**: 151208.
- 2689 Meekan MG, Carleton JH, McKinnon AD, Flynn K, Furnas M. 2003. What determines the  
2690 growth of tropical reef fish larvae in the plankton: food or temperature? *Marine Ecology*  
2691 *Progress Reports* **256**: 193–204.
- 2692 Melzner F, Göbel S, Langenbucha M, Gutowska MA, Pörtner H-O, Lucassen M. 2009.  
2693 Swimming performance in Atlantic Cod (*Gadus morhua*) following long-term (4–12 months)  
2694 acclimation to elevated seawater PCO<sub>2</sub>. *Aquatic Toxicology* **92**: 30–37.
- 2695 Metcalfe NB, Taylor AC, Thorpe JE. 1995. Metabolic rate, social status and life-history  
2696 strategies in Atlantic salmon. *Animal Behaviour* **49**: 431–436.
- 2697 Metcalfe NB, Van Leeuwen TE, Killen SS. 2016. Does individual variation in metabolic  
2698 phenotype predict fish behaviour and performance? *Journal of Fish Biology* **88**: 298–321.
- 2699 Michaelidis B, Ouzounis C, Palaras A, Pörtner HO. 2005. Effects of long-term moderate  
2700 hypercapnia on acid-base balance and growth rate in marine mussels *Mytilus*  
2701 *galloprovincialis*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* **293**: 109–118.
- 2702 Michaelidis B, Spring A, Pörtner H-O. 2007. Effects of long-term acclimation to  
2703 environmental hypercapnia on extracellular acid–base status and metabolic capacity in  
2704 Mediterranean fish *Sparus aurata*. *Marine Biology* **150**: 1417–1429. DOI:  
2705 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00227-006-0436-8>.
- 2706 Miller GM, Watson SA, Donelson JM, McCormick MI, Munday PL. 2012. Parental  
2707 environment mediates impacts of increased carbon dioxide on a coral reef fish. *Nature*  
2708 *Climate Change* **2**: 858–861.
- 2709 Millidine KJ, Armstrong JD, Metcalfe NB. 2009. Armstrong and N.B. Metcalfe. Juvenile  
2710 salmon with high standard metabolic rates have higher energy costs but can process meals  
2711 faster. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* **276**: 19324750. DOI:  
2712 <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2009.0080>.
- 2713 Moczek AP. 2008. On the origins of novelty in development and evolution. *BioEssays* **30**:  
2714 432–447.

- 2715 Moczek AP. 2015. Developmental plasticity and evolution - quo vadis? *Heredity* **115**:302–  
2716 305.
- 2717 Moloney CL, Fennessy ST, Gibbons MJ, Roychoudhury A, Shillington FA, von der Heyden  
2718 BP, Watermeyer K. 2014. Reviewing evidence of marine ecosystem change off South Africa,  
2719 *African Journal of Marine Science* **35**(3): 427–448.
- 2720 Montgomery DW, Simpson SD, Engelhard GH, Silvana NR. Birchenough, Rod W. 2019.  
2721 Wilson. Rising CO<sub>2</sub> enhances hypoxia tolerance in a marine fish. *Science Reports* **9**: 15152.  
2722 DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-51572-4>.
- 2723 Moran NA. 1992. The evolution of aphid life cycles. *Annual Review of Entomology* **37**: 321–  
2724 348.
- 2725 Mosegaard H, Svedäng H, Taberman K. 1988. Uncoupling of somatic and otolith growth  
2726 rates in arctic char (*Salvelinus alpinus*) as an effect of differences in temperature response.  
2727 *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* **45**: 1514–1524.
- 2728 Moyano M, Illing B, Christiansen L, Peck MA. 2018. Linking rates of metabolism and  
2729 growth in marine fish larvae. *Marine Biology* **165**: 1–14.
- 2730 Muir BS, Niimi AJ. 1972. Oxygen consumption of the euryhaline fish aholehole (*Kuhlia*  
2731 *sandvicensis*) with reference to salinity, swimming, and food consumption. *Journal of the*  
2732 *Fisheries Research Board of Canada* **29**: 67–77. doi: 10.1139/f72-009.
- 2733 Muller C. 2022. An eco-physiological investigation of fisheries-induced evolution:  
2734 comparing the resilience of larvae from exploited and unexploited commercial reef fish  
2735 populations to projected ocean acidification. PhD thesis, Rhodes University, Makhanda,  
2736 South Africa.
- 2737 Muller C, Childs A-R, James, NC, Potts WM. 2021. Effects of experimental ocean  
2738 acidification on the larval morphology and metabolism of a temperate sparid, *Chrysolephus*  
2739 *laticeps*. *Oceans* **2**: 26–40. <https://doi.org/10.3390/oceans2010002>.
- 2740 Munday PL, Crawley NE, Nilsson GE. 2009a. Interacting effects of elevated temperature and  
2741 ocean acidification on the aerobic performance of coral reef fishes. *Marine Ecology Progress*  
2742 *Series* **388**: 235–242.
- 2743 Munday PL, Donelson JM, Domingos JA. 2016. Potential for adaptation to climate change in  
2744 a coral reef fish. *Global Change Biology* **23**: 307-317. DOI:  
2745 <https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.13419>.
- 2746 Munday PL, Dixson DL, Donelson JM, Jones GP, Pratchett MS, Devitsina GV, Døving KB.  
2747 2009c. Ocean acidification impairs olfactory discrimination and homing ability of a marine  
2748 fish. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **106**(6):1848–52.

- 2749 Munday PL, Donelson JM, Dixson DL, Endo GG. 2009b. Effects of ocean acidification on  
2750 the early life history of a tropical marine fish. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* **276**: 3275 –  
2751 3283.
- 2752 Munday PL, Dixson DL, McCormick MI, Meekan M, Ferrari MCO, Chivers DP. 2010.  
2753 Replenishment of fish populations is threatened by ocean acidification. *Proceedings of the*  
2754 *National Academy of Science USA* **107**:12930–4.
- 2755 Munday PL, Gagliano M, Donelson JM, Dixson DL, Thorrold SR. 2011. Ocean acidification  
2756 does not affect the early life history development of a tropical marine fish. *Marine Ecology*  
2757 *Progress Reports* **423**:211-221. <https://doi.org/10.3354/meps08990>.
- 2758 Munday PL, Jarrold MD, Nagelkerken I. 2019. Ecological effects of elevated CO<sub>2</sub> on marine  
2759 and freshwater fishes: from individual to community effects. In: Grosell, M, Munday PL,  
2760 Farrell AP, Brauner CJ. (Eds.), Carbon Dioxide. *Fish Physiology* **37**. Academic Press, San  
2761 Diego.
- 2762 Munday PL, McCormick MI, Meekan M, Dixson DL, Watson SA, Chivers DP, Ferrari  
2763 MC. 2012. Selective mortality associated with variation in CO<sub>2</sub> tolerance in a marine  
2764 fish. *Ocean Acidification* **1**: 1–5.
- 2765 Munday PL, McCormick MI, Nilsson GE. 2012a. Impact of global warming and rising CO<sub>2</sub>  
2766 levels on coral reef fishes: what hope for the future? *Journal of Experimental Biology* **215**:  
2767 3865–3873.
- 2768 Munday PL, Pratchett MS, Dixson DL, Donelson JM, Endo GG, Reynolds AD, Knuckey  
2769 R. 2012b. Elevated CO<sub>2</sub> affects the behavior of an ecologically and economically important  
2770 coral reef fish. *Marine Biology* **160**: 2137–2144.
- 2771 Murchie KJ, Cooke SJ, Danylchuk AJ, Suski CD. 2011. Estimates of field activity and  
2772 metabolic rates of bonefish (*Albula vulpes*) in coastal marine habitats using acoustic tri-axial  
2773 accelerometer transmitters and intermittent-flow respirometry. *Journal of Experimental*  
2774 *Marine Biology and Ecology* **396**: 147–155. DOI: [10.1016/j.jembe.2010.10.019](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jembe.2010.10.019).
- 2775 Murren CJ, Auld JR, Callahan H, Ghalambor CK, Handelsman CA, Heskell MA, Kingsolver  
2776 JG, Maclean HJ, Masel J, Maughan H, Pfennig DW, Relyea RA, Seiter S, Snell-Rood E,  
2777 Steiner UK, Schlichting CD. 2015. Constraints on the evolution of phenotypic plasticity:  
2778 limits and costs of phenotype and plasticity. *Heredity* **115**: 293–301. DOI:  
2779 <https://doi.org/10.1038/hdy.2015.8>.
- 2780 Nagelkerken I, Munday PL. 2016. Animal behaviour shapes the ecological effects of ocean  
2781 acidification and warming: moving from individual to community-level responses. *Global*  
2782 *Change Biology* **22**(3): 974 –989.
- 2783 Nati JJH, Lindström J, Halsey LG, Killen SS. 2016. Is there a trade-off between peak  
2784 performance and performance breadth across temperatures for aerobic scope in teleost fishes?  
2785 *Biology Letters* **12**: 20160191. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1098/rsbl.2016.0191>.

- 2786 Naya DE, Lardies MA, Bozinovic F. 2007. The effect of diet quality on physiological and  
2787 life-history traits in the harvestman *Pachylus paessleri*. *Journal of Insect Physiology* **53**: 132–  
2788 138.
- 2789 Navas A, Carvalho C, Eduardo J. 2010. Metabolic Rate Suppression as a Mechanism for  
2790 Surviving Environmental Challenge in Fish. *Progress in Molecular and Subcellular Biology*  
2791 *Aestivation* **49**: 113–139. DOI:10.1007/978-3-642-02421-4\_6.
- 2792 Neubauer P, Andersen KH. 2019. Thermal performance of fish is explained by an interplay  
2793 between physiology, behaviour and ecology. *Conservation Physiology* **7**(1): coz025.  
2794 DOI:10.1093/conphys/coz025.
- 2795 Nelson JA. 2016. Oxygen consumption rate v. rate of energy utilization of fishes: a  
2796 comparison and brief history of the two measurements. *Journal of Fish Biology* **88**: 10–25.
- 2797 Nilsson GE, Crawley N, Lunde IG, Munday PL. 2009. Elevated temperature reduces the  
2798 respiratory scope of coral reef fishes. *Global Change Biology* **15**: 1405–1412.
- 2799 Nilsson GE, Dixon DL, Domenici P, McCormick MI, Sorensen C, Watson S-A. 2012. Near-  
2800 future carbon dioxide levels alter fish behaviour by interfering with neurotransmitter  
2801 function. *Nature Climate Change* **2**: 201–204.
- 2802 Noisette F, Hurd C. 2018. Abiotic and biotic interactions in the diffusive boundary layer of  
2803 kelp blades create a potential refuge from ocean acidification. *Functional Ecology* **32**: 1329–  
2804 1342.
- 2805 Norin T, Clark TD. 2016. Measurement and relevance of maximum metabolic rate in fishes.  
2806 *Journal of Fish Biology* **88**: 122–151.
- 2807 Norin T, Malte H. 2011. Repeatability of standard metabolic rate, active metabolic rate and  
2808 aerobic scope in young brown trout during a period of moderate food availability. *Journal of*  
2809 *Experimental Biology* **214**: 1668–1675. DOI: 10.1242/jeb.054205.
- 2810 Norin T, Malte H. 2012. Intraspecific variation in aerobic metabolic rate of fish: relations  
2811 with organ size and enzyme activity in brown trout. *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology*  
2812 **85**: 645–656. DOI: 10.1086/665982.
- 2813 Norin T, Malte H, Clark TD. 2014. Aerobic scope does not predict the performance of a  
2814 tropical eurythermal fish at elevated temperatures. *Journal of Experimental Biology* **217**:  
2815 244–251.
- 2816 Norin T, Malte H, Clark TD. 2015. Differential plasticity of metabolic rate phenotypes in a  
2817 tropical fish facing environmental change. *Functional Ecology* **30**: 369–378. DOI:  
2818 10.1111/1365-2435.12503
- 2819 Norin T, Malte H, Clark TD. 2016 Differential plasticity of metabolic rate phenotypes in a  
2820 tropical fish facing environmental change. *Functional Ecology* **30**: 369– 378.  
2821 DOI:10.1111/1365-2435.12503.

- 2822 Nussey DH, Wilson AJ, Brommer JE. 2007. The evolutionary ecology of individual  
2823 phenotypic plasticity in wild populations. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* **20**: 831–844.
- 2824 Oligny-Hébert H, Senay C, Enders EC, Boisclair D. 2015. Effects of diel temperature  
2825 fluctuation on the standard metabolic rate of juvenile Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*):  
2826 influence of acclimation temperature and provenience. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and*  
2827 *Aquatic Sciences*. **72**(9): 1306-1315. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1139/cjfas-2014-0345>.
- 2828 Oliveira H, Maulvault AL, Castanho S, Repolho T, Valente LMP, Pousão-Ferreira P, Rosa R,  
2829 Marques A, Anacleto P. 2022. Lack of detrimental effects of ocean acidification and warming  
2830 on proximate composition, fitness and energy budget of juvenile Senegalese sole (*Solea*  
2831 *senegalensis*). *Science of The Total Environment* **857**(2): 159491. DOI:  
2832 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.159491>.
- 2833 Orr JC, Fabry VJ, Aumont O, Bopp L, Doney SC, Feely RA, Gnanadesikan A, Gruber N,  
2834 Ishida A, Joos F, Key RM, Lindsay K, Maier-Reimer E, Matear R, Monfray P, Mouchet A,  
2835 Najjar RG, Plattner G-K, Rodgers KB, Sabine CL, Sarmiento JL, Schlitzer R, Slater RD,  
2836 Totterdell IJ, Weirig MF, Yamanaka Y, Yool A. 2005. Anthropogenic ocean acidification  
2837 over the twenty-first century and its impact on calcifying organisms. *Nature* **437**: 681–686.
- 2838 Ostrowski S, Mésochina P, Williams JB. 2006. Physiological adjustments of sand gazelles  
2839 (*Gazella subgutturosa*) to a boom-or-bust economy: standard fasting metabolic rate, total  
2840 evaporative water loss, and changes in the sizes of organs during food and water  
2841 restriction. *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology* **79**: 810–819.
- 2842 Overgaard J, Andersen JL, Findsen A, Pedersen PBM, Hansen K, Ozolina K, Wang T. 2012.  
2843 Aerobic scope and cardiovascular oxygen transport is not compromised at high temperatures  
2844 in the toad *Rhinella marina*. *Journal of Experimental Biology* **215**: 3519–3526.
- 2845 Paaajmans KP, Heinig RL, Seliga RA, Blanford JI, Blanford S, Murdock CC, Thomas MB.  
2846 2013. Temperature variation makes ectotherms more sensitive to climate change. *Global*  
2847 *Change Biology* **19**: 2373–2380.
- 2848 Paerl HW, Scott JT. 2010. Throwing fuel on the fire: synergistic effects of excessive nitrogen  
2849 inputs and global warming on harmful algal blooms. *Environmental Science and Technology*  
2850 **44**: 7756–7758.
- 2851 Pallewatta N. 2010. Impacts of climate change on coastal ecosystems in the Indian Ocean  
2852 region. *Coasta Zones and Climate Change*: 3-16. <http://www.jstor.org/stable/resrep10902.7>.  
2853 Accessed 12 Aug. 2022.
- 2854 Paukert CP, Glazer BA, Hansen GJA, Irwin BJ, Jacobson PC, Kershner JL, Shuter BJ,  
2855 Whitney JE, Lynch AJ. 2016. Adapting inland fisheries management to a changing climate.  
2856 *Fisheries* **41**:374–384.
- 2857 Pauly D. 1980. On the interrelationships between natural mortality, growth parameters and  
2858 mean environmental temperature in 175 fish stocks. *Journal du Conseil* **39**:175–192.

- 2859 Pelster B, Burggren WW. 2018. Responses to environmental stressors in developing animals:  
2860 costs and benefits of phenotypic plasticity. *Development and Environment*: 97–113.  
2861 DOI:10.1007/978-3-319-75935-7\_5.
- 2862 Pelster B, Weber RE. 1991. The physiology of the Root effect. *Advances in comparative and*  
2863 *environmental physiology* **8**: 51-77. DOI:[10.1007/978-3-642-75900-0\\_2](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-75900-0_2).
- 2864 Penrith MJ. 1972. Sex reversal in the sparid fish, *Chrysoblephus laticeps*. *Koedoe* **15**: 135-  
2865 139.
- 2866 Perry AL, Low PJ, Ellis JR et al. 2005. Climate change and distribution shifts in marine  
2867 fishes. *Science* **308**:1912–1915.
- 2868 Petitgas P, Rijnsdorp AD, Dickey-collas M, Engelhard GH, Peck MA, Pinnegar JK,  
2869 Drinkwater K, Huret M, Nash RDM. 2013. Impacts of climate change on the complex life  
2870 cycles of fish. *Fisheries Oceanography* **22**: 121–139. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1111/fog.12010>.
- 2871 Philippon N, Rouault M, Richard Y, Favre A. 2012. The influence of ENSO on winter  
2872 rainfall in South Africa. *International Journal of Climatology* **32**: 2333–2347.
- 2873 Pigliucci M, Murren CJ, Schlichting CD. 2006. Phenotypic plasticity and evolution by genetic  
2874 assimilation. *Journal of Experimental Biology* **209**: 2362–2367.
- 2875 Pimentel MS, Faleiro F, Dionísio G, Repolho T, Pousao P, Machado J, Rosa R. 2014.  
2876 Defective skeletogenesis and oversized otoliths in fish early stages in a changing ocean.  
2877 *Journal of Experimental Biology* **217**: 2062–2070.
- 2878 Piasias NG, Mix AC, Heusser L. 2001. Millennial scale climate variability of the northeast  
2879 Pacific Ocean and northwest North America based on radiolaria and pollen. *Quaternary*  
2880 *Science Reviews* **20**: 1561–1576. DOI: [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0277-3791\(01\)00018-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0277-3791(01)00018-X).
- 2881 Pörtner H-O. 2001. Climate change and temperature dependent biogeography: oxygen  
2882 limitation of thermal tolerance in animals. *Naturwissenschaften* **88**: 137–146.
- 2883 Pörtner H-O. 2002. Climate change and temperature dependent biogeography: systemic to  
2884 molecular hierarchies of thermal tolerance in animals. *Comparative Biochemistry and*  
2885 *Physiology* **132**: 739e761.
- 2886 Pörtner H-O. 2010. Oxygen- and capacity-limitation of thermal tolerance: a matrix for  
2887 integrating climate-related stressor effects in marine ecosystems. *Journal of Experimental*  
2888 *Biology* **213**: 881–893. DOI: [10.1242/jeb.037523](https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.037523).
- 2889 Pörtner H-O. 2012. Integrating climate-related stressor effects on marine organisms: unifying  
2890 principles linking molecule to ecosystem-level changes. *Marine Ecology Progress Report*  
2891 *Series* **470**: 273–290.
- 2892 Pörtner HO, Berdal B, Blust R, Brix O, Colosimo A, De Wachter B, Giuliani A, Johansene T,  
2893 Fischer, Knust R, Lannig G, Naevdal G, Nedenes A, Nyhammer G, Sartoris FJ, Serendero I,

- 2894 Sirabella P, Thorkildsen S, Zakhartsev M. 2001. Climate induced temperature effects on  
2895 growth performance, fecundity and recruitment in marine fish: developing a hypothesis for  
2896 cause and effect relationships in Atlantic cod (*Gadus morhua*) and common eelpout (*Zoarces*  
2897 *viviparus*). *Continental Shelf Research* **21**:1975–1997.
- 2898 Pörtner H-O, Bock C, Knust R, Lannig G, Lucassen M, Mark FC, Sartoris FJ. 2008. Cod and  
2899 climate in a latitudinal cline: physiological analyses of climate effects in marine fishes.  
2900 *Climate Research* **37**: 253–270.
- 2901 Pörtner H-O, Bock C, Mark FC. 2017. Oxygen- and capacity-limited thermal tolerance:  
2902 bridging ecology and physiology. *Journal of Experimental Biology* **220** (15): 2685–2696.  
2903 DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.134585>.
- 2904 Pörtner H-O, Bock C, Mark FC. 2018. Connecting to ecology: a challenge for comparative  
2905 physiologists? Response to ‘Oxygen-and capacity-limited thermal tolerance: blurring ecology  
2906 and physiology’. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 221: p.jeb174185.
- 2907 Pörtner H-O, Farrell A. 2008. Physiology and climate change. *Science* **322**: 690–692. DOI:  
2908 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1163156>.
- 2909 Pörtner H-O, Knust R. 2007. Climate change affects marine fishes through the oxygen  
2910 limitation of thermal tolerance. *Science* 315: 95–97. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1135471>.
- 2911 Pörtner H-O, Langenbuch M, Michaelidis B. 2005. Synergistic effects of temperature  
2912 extremes, hypoxia, and increases in CO<sub>2</sub> on marine animals: from Earth history to global  
2913 change. *Journal of Geophysical Research C* **110**: C09S10.
- 2914 Pörtner H-O, Langenbuch M, Reipschlag A. 2004b. Biological impact of elevated ocean  
2915 CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations: lessons from animal physiology and earth history. *Journal of*  
2916 *Oceanography* **60**: 705–718.
- 2917 Pörtner, H-O, Mark FC, Bock C. 2004a. Oxygen limited thermal tolerance in fish?: Answers  
2918 obtained by nuclear magnetic resonance techniques. *Respiratory Physiology & Neurobiology*  
2919 **141**: 243–260.
- 2920 Pörtner HO, Peck MA. 2010. Climate change effects on fishes and fisheries: towards a cause-  
2921 and-effect understanding. *Journal of fish biology* **77**(8): 1745–1779.
- 2922 Post JR, Lee JA. 1996. Metabolic ontogeny of teleost fishes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries*  
2923 *and Aquatic Sciences* **53**: 910–923.
- 2924 Potts WM, Götz A, James N. 2015. Review of the projected impacts of climate change on  
2925 coastal fishes in southern Africa. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* **25**: 603–630. DOI:  
2926 <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11160-015-9399-5>.
- 2927 Price CA., Weitz JS, Savage VM, Stegen J, Clarke A, Coomes DA., Dodds PS, Etienne RS,  
2928 Kerkhoff AJ, McCulloh K. et al. 2012. Testing the metabolic theory of ecology. *Ecology*  
2929 *Letters* **15**: 1465–1474.

- 2930 Priede IG. 1985. Metabolic scope in fishes. *Fish energetics: new perspectives*. Tytler P,  
2931 Calow P (Eds). Croom Helm, London.
- 2932 Provost MM, Jensen OP. 2015. The impacts of fishing on hermaphroditic and treatment of sex  
2933 change in stock assessments. *Fisheries* **40**(11): 536–545.
- 2934 R Core Team. 2018. R: A language and environment for statistical computing; R Core Team,  
2935 Vienna, Austria.
- 2936 Raby GD, Casselman MT, Cooke SJ, Hinch SG, Farrell AP, Clark TD. 2016 Aerobic scope  
2937 increases throughout an ecologically relevant temperature range in coho salmon. *Journal of*  
2938 *Experimental Biology* **219**(12): 1922–1931. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.137166>.
- 2939 Randall DJ, Rummer JL, Wilson JM, Wang S, Brauner CJ. 2014. A unique mode of tissue  
2940 oxygenation and the adaptive radiation of teleost fishes. *Journal of Experimental*  
2941 *Biology* **217**(8): 1205–1214.
- 2942 Reemeyer JE, Rees BB. 2020. Plasticity, repeatability and phenotypic correlations of aerobic  
2943 metabolic traits in a small estuarine fish. *Journal of Experimental Biology* **223**: jeb228098.
- 2944 Reid D, Armstrong JD, Metcalfe NB. 2011. Estimated standard metabolic rate interacts with  
2945 territory quality and density to determine the growth rates of juvenile Atlantic salmon.  
2946 *Functional Ecology* **25**(6): 1360–1367. DOI: [https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2435.2011.01894.x)  
2947 [2435.2011.01894.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2435.2011.01894.x).
- 2948 Relyea RA. 2007. Getting out alive: how predators affect the decision to metamorphose.  
2949 *Oecologia* **152**:389–400.
- 2950 Rhein M, Rintoul SR, Aoki S, Campos E, Chambers D, Feely RA, Gulev S, Johnson GC,  
2951 Josey SA, Kostianoy A, Mauritzen C, Roemmich D, Talley LD, Wang F. 2013. Observations:  
2952 ocean. In: Stocker TF, Qin D, Plattner G-K, Tignor M, Allen SK, Boschung J, Nauels A, Xia  
2953 Y, Bex V, Midgley PM (eds) *Climate change 2013: the physical science basis*. Contribution  
2954 of working group I to the fifth assessment report of the intergovernmental panel on climate  
2955 change. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 255–316.
- 2956 Ricklefs RE, Wikelski M. 2002. The physiology/life-history nexus. *Trends in Ecology &*  
2957 *Evolution* **17**(10): 462–468.
- 2958 Riebesell U, Gattuso JP. 2015. Lessons learned from ocean acidification research. *Nature*  
2959 *Climate Change* **5**: 12–14. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1038/nclimate2456>.
- 2960 Rijnsdorp A, Peck M, Engelhard G, Möllmann C, Pinnegar J. 2009. Resolving the effect of  
2961 climate change on fish populations. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* **66**: 1570–1583.
- 2962 Roark AM, Bjorndal KA. 2009. Metabolic rate depression is induced by caloric restriction  
2963 and correlates with rate of development and lifespan in a parthenogenetic  
2964 insect. *Experimental Gerontology* **44**: 413–419.

- 2965 Roberts CM, O’Leary BC, DJ McCauley, Cury PM, Duarte CM, Lubchenco J, Pauly  
 2966 D, aenz-Arroyo AO, Sumaila UR, Wilson RW, Worm B, Castilla JC. 2017. Marine reserves  
 2967 can mitigate and promote adaptation to climate change. *PNAS* **14** (24): 6167–6175.
- 2968 Rogers NJ, Urbina MA. Reardon EE, McKenzie DJ, Wilson RW. 2016. A new analysis of  
 2969 hypoxia tolerance in fishes using a database of critical oxygen level (Pcrit). *Conservation*  
 2970 *Physiology* **4**: cow012. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1093/conphys/cow012>.
- 2971 Roleda MY, Hurd CL. 2019. Seaweed nutrient physiology: application of concepts to  
 2972 aquaculture and bioremediation. *Phycologia* **58**: 552–562.
- 2973 Rombough PJ. 1994. Energy Partitioning during fish development: additive or compensatory  
 2974 allocation of energy to support growth? *Functional Ecology* **8**: 178e186.
- 2975 Root RW. 1931. The respiratory function of the blood of marine fishes. *The Biological*  
 2976 *Bulletin* **61**: 427–456.
- 2977 Rosa R, Pimentel MS, Boavida-Portugal J, Teixeira T, Truebenbach K, Diniz M. 2012.  
 2978 Ocean warming enhances malformations, premature hatching, metabolic suppression and  
 2979 oxidative stress in the early life stages of a keystone squid. *PLoS One* **7**(6): e38282.
- 2980 Rouault M, Penven P, Pohl B. 2011. On the recent warming of the Agulhas Current. In:  
 2981 Zietsman L (ed.). Observations on environmental change in South Africa. Stellenbosch: Sun  
 2982 Press, 268–270.
- 2983 Rouault M, Pohl B, Penven P. 2010. Coastal oceanic climate change and variability from  
 2984 1982 to 2009 around South Africa. *African Journal of Marine Science* **32**: 237–246.
- 2985 Rummer JL, Brauner CJ. 2011. Plasma-accessible carbonic anhydrase at the tissue of a  
 2986 teleost fish may greatly enhance oxygen delivery: in vitro evidence in rainbow trout,  
 2987 *Oncorhynchus mykiss*. *Journal of Experimental Biology* **214**: 2319–2328.
- 2988 Rummer JL, Couturier CS, Stecyk JAW, Gardiner NM, Kinch JP, Nilsson GE, Munday PL.  
 2989 2014. Life on the edge: thermal optima for aerobic scope of equatorial reef fishes are close to  
 2990 current day temperatures. *Global Change Biology* **20**: 1055–1066.
- 2991 Rummer JL, McKenzie DJ, Innocenti A, Supuran CT, Brauner CJ. 2013b. Root Effect  
 2992 Hemoglobin May Have Evolved to Enhance General Tissue Oxygen Delivery. *Science* **340**:  
 2993 1327–1329. DOI:10.1126/science.1233692.
- 2994 Rummer JL, Stecyk JAW, Couturier CS, Watson S-A, Nilsson GE, Munday PL. 2013.  
 2995 Elevated CO<sub>2</sub> enhances aerobic scope of a coral reef fish. *Conservation Physiology* **1**: cot023.  
 2996 DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1093/conphys/cot023>.
- 2997 Rundle SD, Spicer JI. 2016. Heterokairy: a significant form of developmental plasticity?  
 2998 *Biology Letters* **12**: 20160509.

- 2999 Sabine CL, Feely RA, Gruber N, Key RM, Lee K, Bullister JL, Millero FJ. 2004. The oceanic  
3000 sink for anthropogenic CO<sub>2</sub>. *Science* **305**(5682): 367–371.
- 3001 Sadoul B, Vijayan MM. 2016. Stress and growth. *Fish Physiology*: 167–205.
- 3002 Sala OE, Chapin III FS, Armesto JJ, Berlow E, Bloomfield J, Dirzo R, et al. 2000. Global  
3003 biodiversity scenarios for the year 2100. *Science* **287**:1770–1774.
- 3004 Sandblom E, Clark TD, Gräns A, Ekström A, Brijs J, Sundström LF, Odelström A, Adill A,  
3005 Aho T, Jutfelt F. 2016. Physiological constraints to climate warming in fish follow principles  
3006 of plastic floors and concrete ceilings. *Nature Communications* **7**: 11447. DOI:  
3007 doi:10.1038/ncomms11447.
- 3008 Sandblom E, Gräns A, Axelsson M, Seth H. 2014. Temperature acclimation rate of aerobic  
3009 scope and feeding metabolism in fishes: implications in a thermally extreme future.  
3010 *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* .28120141490. 20141490. DOI:  
3011 <http://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2014.1490>.
- 3012 SAS GLIMMIX Procedure Documentation. 2006. SAS Institute Inc. Cary, North Carolina.
- 3013 Sangiao-Alvarellos S, Arjona FJ, delRío MPM, Míguez JM, Mancera JM, Soengas JL. 2005.  
3014 Time course of osmoregulatory and metabolic changes during osmotic acclimation in *Sparus*  
3015 *auratus*. *Journal of Experimental Biology* **208**: 4291e4304.
- 3016 Scheiner SM. 1993. Genetics and evolution of phenotypic plasticity. *Annual Review of*  
3017 *Ecology and Systematics* **24**: 35–68.
- 3018 Schindler DE, Hilborn R, Chasco B, Boatright CP, Quinn TP, Rogers LA, Webster MS.  
3019 2010. Population diversity and the portfolio effect in an exploited species. *Nature* **465**: 609–  
3020 612.
- 3021 Schlegel P, Havenhand JN, Gillings MR, Williamson JE. 2012. Individual variability in  
3022 reproductive success determines winners and losers under ocean acidification: a case study  
3023 with sea urchins. *PLoS ONE* **7**(12): e53118. DOI:  
3024 <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0053118>
- 3025 Schlegel RW, Oliver ECJ, Wernberg T, Smit AJ. 2017. Nearshore and offshore co-  
3026 occurrence of marine heatwaves and cold-spells. *Progress in Oceanography* **151**:189–205.
- 3027 Schröer M, Wittmann AC, Gruner N, Steeger HU, Bock C, Paul R, Pörtner H-O. 2009.  
3028 Oxygen limited thermal tolerance and performance in the lugworm *Arenicola marina*: A  
3029 latitudinal comparison. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* **372**: 22e30.
- 3030 Schulte PM. 2015. The effects of temperature on aerobic metabolism: towards a mechanistic  
3031 understanding of the responses of ectotherms to a changing environment. *The Journal of*  
3032 *experimental biology* **218**: 1856–1866.

- 3033 Schumann EH. 1987. The coastal ocean off the east coast of South Africa. *Transactions of*  
3034 *the Royal Society of South Africa* **6**: 215–229.
- 3035 Schumann EH, Cohen AL, Jury MR. 1995. Coastal sea surface temperature variability along  
3036 the south coast of South Africa and the relationship to regional and global climate. *Journal of*  
3037 *Marine Research* **53**(2): 231–248.
- 3038 Schwieterman GD, Crear DP, Anderson BN, Lavoie DR, Sulikowski JA, Bushnell PG, Brill  
3039 RW. 2019. Combined effects of acute temperature change and elevated  $p\text{CO}_2$  on the  
3040 metabolic rates and hypoxia tolerances of clearnose skate (*Rostaraja eglanteria*), summer  
3041 flounder (*Paralichthys dentatus*), and thorny skate (*Amblyraja radiata*). *Biology* **8**(3):56.  
3042 DOI: <https://doi.org/10.3390/biology8030056>.
- 3043 Seibel BA, Deutsch C. 2020. Oxygen supply capacity in animals evolves to meet maximum  
3044 demand at the current oxygen partial pressure regardless of size or temperature. *Journal of*  
3045 *Experimental Biology* **16**: 223: jeb210492. DOI: 10.1242/jeb.210492.
- 3046 Shaw EC, Munday PL, McNeil BI. 2013. The role of  $\text{CO}_2$  variability and exposure time for  
3047 biological impacts of ocean acidification. *Geophysical Research Letters* **40**: 4685–4688.
- 3048 Shelford VE. 1931. Some concepts of bioecology. *Ecology* **12**:455–467. DOI:  
3049 <https://doi.org/10.2307/1928991>.
- 3050 Shumway SE, Koehn RK. 1982. Oxygen consumption in the American oyster *Crassostrea*  
3051 *virginica*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* **9**: 59e68.
- 3052 Simpson SD, Munday PL, Wittenrich ML, Manassa R, Dixon DL, Gagliano M, Yan HY.  
3053 2011. Ocean acidification erodes crucial auditory behaviour in a marine fish. *Biology Letters*  
3054 **7**: 917–920.
- 3055 Skeeles MR. 2019. Towards understanding how exploitation influences the wild energetic  
3056 response of marine fish to temperature variability. Master's thesis, Rhodes University,  
3057 Makhanda, South Africa.
- 3058 Smale MJ, Buxton CD. 1985. Aspects of the recreational ski-boat fishery off the Eastern  
3059 Cape, South Africa. *African Journal of Marine Science* **3**: 131–144.
- 3060 Small D, Calosi P, Boothroyd D, Widdicombe S, Spicer JI. 2015. Stage-specific changes in  
3061 physiological and life-history responses to elevated temperature and  $p\text{CO}_2$  during the larval  
3062 development of the European lobster *Homarus gammarus* (L.). *Physiological and*  
3063 *Biochemical Zoology* **88**: 494–507.
- 3064 Sokolova IM. 2013. Energy-Limited Tolerance to Stress as a Conceptual Framework to  
3065 Integrate the Effects of Multiple Stressors. *Integrative and Comparative Biology* **53**(4): 597–  
3066 608. DOI:10.1093/icb/ict028.
- 3067 Sokolova IM, Frederich M, Bagwe R, Lannig G, Sukhotin AA. 2012. Energy homeostasis as  
3068 an integrative tool for assessing limits of environmental stress tolerance in aquatic

3069 invertebrates. *Marine Environmental Research* **79**:  
3070 1–15. DOI:10.1016/j.marenvres.2012.04.003.

3071 Sokolova IM, Pörtner H-O. 2003. Metabolic plasticity and critical temperatures for aerobic  
3072 scope in a eurythermal marine invertebrate (*Littorina saxatilis*, Gastropoda: *Littorinidae*)  
3073 from different latitudes. *Journal of Experimental Biology* **206**: 195e207.

3074 Sommer A, Klein B, Pörtner HO. 1997. Temperature induced anaerobiosis in two populations  
3075 of the polychaete worm *Arenicola marina* (L.). *Journal of Comparative Physiology* **167**:  
3076 25e35.

3077 Sommer AM, Pörtner H-O. 2002. Metabolic cold adaptation in the lugworm *Arenicola*  
3078 *marina*: comparison of a North Sea and a White Sea population. *Marine Ecology Progress*  
3079 *Series* **240**: 171e182.

3080 Steffensen JF. 1989. Some errors in respirometry of aquatic breathers: how to avoid and  
3081 correct for them. *Fish Physiology and Biochemistry* **6**: 49–59.

3082 Suarez RK. 1998. Oxygen and the upper limits to animal design and performance. *Journal of*  
3083 *Experimental Biology* **201**(8): 1065–1072. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.201.8.1065>.

3084 Sunda WG, Cai W-J. 2012. Eutrophication induced CO<sub>2</sub>-acidification of subsurface coastal  
3085 waters: interactive effects of temperature, salinity, and atmospheric pCO. *Environmental*  
3086 *Science and Technology* **46**(19): 10651–10659.

3087 Sunday JM, Calosi P, Dupont S, Munday PL, Stillman JH, Reusch TBH. 2014. Evolution in  
3088 an acidifying ocean. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* **29**: 117–125.

3089 Sungalia H. 2018. Temperature preference, aerobic scope and upper thermal tolerance in  
3090 sympatric juvenile chinook salmon and (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) and coho salmon (*O.*  
3091 *kisutch*). MSc thesis, University of Northern British Columbia, Prince George, Canada.

3092 Svendsen MBS, Bushnell PG, Steffensen JF. 2016. Design and setup of an intermittent-flow  
3093 respirometry system for aquatic organisms. *Journal of Fish Biology* **88**: 26–50.

3094 Thor P, Dupont S. 2017. Ocean acidification handbook on marine environment protection,  
3095 375–394. DOI:10.1007/978-3-319-60156-4\_19.

3096 Thresher RE, Koslow JA, Morison AK, Smith DC. 2007. Depth-mediated reversal of the  
3097 effects of climate change on long-term growth rates of exploited marine fish. *Proceedings of*  
3098 *the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* **104**:7461–7465.  
3099 DOI:[10.1073/pnas.0610546104](https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.0610546104).

3100 Timmermann A, Oberhuber J, Bacher A, Esch M, Latif M, Roeckner E. 1999. Increased El  
3101 Niño frequency in a climate model forced by future greenhouse warming. *Nature* **398**: 694–  
3102 696.

- 3103 Toews DP, HOLETON GF, Heisler N. 1983. Regulation of the acid-base status during  
3104 environmental hypercapnia in the marine teleost fish *Conger conger*. *Journal of Experimental*  
3105 *Biology* **107** (1): 9–20. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.107.1.9>.
- 3106 Truebano M, Fenner P, Tills O, Rundle SD, Rezende EL. 2018. Thermal strategies vary with  
3107 life history stage. *Journal of Experimental Biology* **221**: jeb171629. 997. DOI:  
3108 <https://doi.org/10.1242/jeb.171629>.
- 3109 Vagner M, Zambonino-Infante J-L, Mazurais D. 2019. Fish facing global change: are early  
3110 stages the lifeline? *Marine Environmental Research*. DOI:10.1016/j.marenvres.2019.04.005
- 3111 Van de Pol M. 2012. Quantifying individual variation in reaction norms: how study design  
3112 affects the accuracy, precision and power of random regression models. *Methods in Ecology*  
3113 *and Evolution* **3**: 268–280. DOI: 10.1111/j.2041-210X.2011.00160.x.
- 3114 van der Walt K-A, Porri F, Potts WM, Duncan MI, James NC. 2021. Thermal tolerance,  
3115 safety margins and vulnerability of coastal species: Projected impact of climate change  
3116 induced cold water variability in a temperate African region. *Marine Environmental Research*  
3117 **169**: 105346.
- 3118 Van Dijk PL, Tesch C, Hardewig I, Pörtner HO. 1999. Physiological disturbances at critically  
3119 high temperatures: a comparison between stenothermal Antarctic and eurythermal temperate  
3120 eelpouts (*Zoarcidae*). *Journal of Experimental Biology* **202**: 3611e3621.
- 3121 Van Leeuwen TE, Rosenfeld JS, Richards JG. 2011a. Effects of food ration on SMR:  
3122 influence of food consumption on individual variation in metabolic rate in juvenile coho  
3123 salmon (*Onchorhynchus kisutch*). *Journal of Animal Ecology* **81**(2): 395–402. DOI:  
3124 <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2656.2011.01924.x>.
- 3125 Van Leeuwen TE, Rosenfeld JS, Richards JG. 2011b. Adaptive trade-offs in juvenile  
3126 salmonid metabolism associated with habitat partitioning between coho salmon and steelhead  
3127 trout in coastal streams. *Journal of American Ecology* **80**: 1012–1023.
- 3128 Vaquer-Sunyer R, Duarte CM. 2008. Thresholds of hypoxia for marine  
3129 biodiversity. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of*  
3130 *America* **105**: 15452–15457.
- 3131 Vargas CA, Contreras PY, Pérez CA, Sobarzo M, Saldías GS, Salisbury J 2016. Influences of  
3132 riverine and upwelling waters on the coastal carbonate system off Central Chile and their  
3133 ocean acidification implications. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences* **121**:  
3134 1468–1483.
- 3135 Vasseur DA, DeLong JP, Gilbert B, Greig HS, Harley CDG, McCann KS, Savage V, Tunney  
3136 TD, O'Connor MI. 2014. Increased temperature variation poses a greater risk to species than  
3137 climate warming. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B* **281**: 20132612.

- 3138 Waldbusser GG, Salisbury JE. 2014. Ocean acidification in the coastal zone from an  
 3139 organism's perspective: multiple system parameters, frequency domains, and habitats. *Annual*  
 3140 *Review of Marine Science* **6**(11): 1–11.27. DOI: 10.1146/annurev-marine-121211-172238.
- 3141 Walker ND. 1986. Satellite observations of the Agulhas Current and episodic upwelling south  
 3142 of Africa. *Deep-Sea Research* **33**:1083–1106.
- 3143 Walther K, Anger K, Pörtner HO. 2010. Effects of ocean acidification and warming on the  
 3144 larval development of the spider crab *Hyas araneus* from different latitudes (54° vs.  
 3145 79°N). *Marine Ecology Progress Series* **417**: 159–170. DOI:  
 3146 <https://doi.org/10.3354/meps08807>.
- 3147 Wang J, Gao W, Xu S, Lizhong Y. 2012. Evaluation of the combined risk of sea level rise,  
 3148 land subsidence, and storm surges on the coastal areas of Shanghai, China. *Climatic Change*  
 3149 **115**: 537–558. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10584-012-0468-7>.
- 3150 Wang G, Jing W, Wang S, Xu Y, Wang Z, Zhang Z, Li Q, Dai M 2014. Coastal acidification  
 3151 induced by tidal-driven submarine groundwater discharge in a coastal coral reef system.  
 3152 *Environmental science & technology* **48**: 13069–13075.
- 3153 Ward TD, Algera DA, Gallagher AJ, Hawkins E, Horodysky A, Jørgensen C, ... Peck  
 3154 MA. 2016. Understanding the individual to implement the ecosystem approach to fisheries  
 3155 management. *Conservation Physiology* **4**(1): cow005.  
 3156 DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1093/conphys/cow005>.
- 3157 Webster N, Pantile R, Botté E, Abdo D, Andreakis N, Whalan S. 2013. A complex life cycle  
 3158 in a warming planet: Gene expression in thermally stressed sponges. *Molecular Ecology* **22**:  
 3159 1854–1868. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.12213>.
- 3160 Weibel ER, Bacigalupe LD, Schmitt B, Hoppeler H. 2004. Allometric scaling of maximal  
 3161 metabolic rate in mammals: muscle aerobic capacity as determinant factor. *Respiratory*  
 3162 *Physiology and Neurobiology* **140**: 115–132. DOI:[10.1016/j.resp.2004.01.006](https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resp.2004.01.006).
- 3163 Weibel ER, Taylor CR, Hoppeler H. 1991. The concept of symmorphosis: a testable  
 3164 hypothesis of structure-function relationship. *PNAS* **88**(22): 10357–10361. DOI:  
 3165 <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.88.22.1035>.
- 3166 Wendelaar Bonga SE. 1997. The stress response in fish. *Physiological Reviews* **77**: 591–625.
- 3167 Whitfield J. 2004. Ecology's big, hot idea. *PLoS Biol* **2**: e440.
- 3168 Whitfield AK. 2005. Preliminary documentation and assessment of fish diversity in sub-  
 3169 Saharan African estuaries. *African Journal of Marine Science* **27**:307–324.
- 3170 Whitfield AK, James NC, Lamberth SJ, Adams JB, Perissinotto R, Rajkaran A, Bornman TG.  
 3171 2016. The role of pioneers as indicators of biogeographic range expansion caused by global  
 3172 change in southern African coastal waters. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* **172**:138–153.

- 3173 Whitney JE, Al-Chokhachy R, Bunnell DB, Caldwell CA, Cooke SJ, Eliason EJ, Rogers M,  
 3174 Lynch AJ, Paukert CP. 2016. Physiological basis of climate change impacts on North  
 3175 American inland fishes. *Fisheries* **41**(7): 332–345. DOI: 10.1080/03632415.2016.1186656.
- 3176 Wiersma P, Salomons HM, Verhulst S. 2005. Metabolic adjustments to increasing foraging  
 3177 costs of starlings in a closed economy. *Journal of Experimental Biology* **208**: 4099–4108.
- 3178 Wieser W, Forstner H, Medgyesy N, Hinterleitner S. 1988. To switch or not to switch:  
 3179 partitioning of energy between growth and activity in Larval Cyprinids (*Cyprinidae*:  
 3180 *Teleostei*). *Functional Ecology* **2**: 499e507.
- 3181 Williams SE, Shoo LP, Isaac JL, Hoffmann AA, Langham G. 2008. Towards an integrated  
 3182 framework for assessing the vulnerability of species to climate change. *PLoS Biology* **6**:  
 3183 2621–2626.
- 3184 Willmer P, Stone G, Johnston J. 2000. Environmental physiology of animals. Blackwell  
 3185 Science.
- 3186 Winemiller KO. 2005. Life history strategies, population regulation, and implications for  
 3187 fisheries management. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* **62**(4): 872–885.
- 3188 Wittmann AC, Pörtner H-O. 2013. Sensitivities of extant animal taxa to ocean acidification.  
 3189 *Nature Climate Change* **3**(11): 995–1001. DOI:10.1038/nclimate1982.
- 3190 Wolfinger R, O'connell M. 1993. Generalized linear mixed models a pseudo-likelihood  
 3191 approach. *Journal of Statistical Computation and Simulation* **48**: 233–243. DOI:  
 3192 <https://doi.org/10.1080/00949659308811554>.
- 3193 Wright PJ. 1991. Influence of metabolic rate on otolith increment width in Atlantic salmon  
 3194 parr, *Salmo salar* L. *Journal of Fish Biology* **38**: 929–933.
- 3195 Yamamoto T, Reinhardt UG. 2003. Paternal effect on otolith size at emergence in masu  
 3196 salmon. *Journal of Fish Biology* **62**: 1226–1231.
- 3197 Yang H, Lohmann G, Krebs-Kanzow U, Ionita M, Shi X, Sidorenko D, Gong X, Chen X,  
 3198 Gowan EJ. 2020. Poleward Shift of the Major Ocean Gyres Detected in a Warming Climate.  
 3199 *Geophysical Research Letters* **47**: e2019GL085868.
- 3200 Yao C-L, Somero GN. 2014. The impact of ocean warming on marine organisms. *Chinese*  
 3201 *Science Bulletin* **59**(5–6): 468–479.
- 3202 Yurista PM. 1999. Temperature-dependent energy budget of an Arctic Cladoceran, *Daphnia*  
 3203 *middendorffiana*. *Freshwater biology* **42**(1): 21–34.
- 3204 Xiao X, Agustí S, Yu Y, Huang Y, Chen W, Hu J, Li C, Li K, Wei F, Lu Y. 2021. Seaweed  
 3205 farms provide refugia from ocean acidification. *Science of the Total Environment* **776**:  
 3206 145192.

- 3207 Zadunaisky JA. 1984. The chloride cell: The active transport of chloride and the paracellular  
3208 pathways. *Fish Physiology* XB, Gills, In: Hoar WS, Randall DJ (Eds), 129–176, Elsevier,  
3209 New York.
- 3210 Zeebe RE. 2012. History of seawater carbonate chemistry, atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub>, and ocean  
3211 acidification. *The Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences* **40**: 141–65. DOI:  
3212 10.1146/annurev-earth-042711-105521.
- 3213 Zeng L-Q, Fu C, Fu S-J. 2018. The effects of temperature and food availability on growth,  
3214 flexibility in metabolic rates and their relationships in juvenile common carp. *Comparative*  
3215 *biochemistry and physiology. Part A, Molecular and Integrative Physiology* **217**: 26–34.
- 3216 Zeng L-Q, Zhang A-J, Killen SS, Cao Z-D, Wang Y-X, Fu S-J. 2017. Standard metabolic rate  
3217 predicts growth trajectory of juvenile Chinese crucian carp (*Carassius auratus*) under  
3218 changing food availability. *Biology Open* **6** (9): 1305–1309.
- 3219 Zuur AF, Ieno EN, Walker NJ, Saveliev AA, and Smith GM. 2009. Mixed effects models and  
3220 extensions in ecology with r (New York: Springer EBooks).

## Appendix:

**Table A. 1:** Results of the polynomial linear mixed effects model analysis of the standard metabolic rates (SMR), maximum metabolic rate (MMR) and absolute aerobic scope (AAS) of juvenile *Chrysoblephus laticeps* in response to temperature and CO<sub>2</sub> treatment projected for 2100 (pH = 7.63; pCO<sub>2</sub> ≈ 1400). Significant values reported in bold.

	Effect	Estimate (intercept)	Std. Error	d.f.	t-value	P-value
<b>Model 1:</b> data with all viable measurements for each individual and each temperature						
<b>SMR (mg</b>	<b>Fixed:</b>					
<b>O<sub>2</sub><sup>-1</sup>.g<sup>-1</sup>.hr<sup>-1</sup>)</b>	Intercept	0.25	0.02	3.42	14.22	<b>&lt;0.01</b>
	Temperature	1.07	0.16	6.69	65.77	<b>&lt;0.01</b>
<b>Pseudo-R<sup>2</sup></b>	Treatment	-0.06	0.03	2.17	-2.10	0.16
<b>0.39</b>	Temperature:	-0.59	0.24	71.94	-2.40	<b>0.02</b>
<b>AIC</b>	Treatment					
<b>-100.48</b>						
<b>MMR</b>	<b>Fixed:</b>					
<b>(mg O<sub>2</sub><sup>-1</sup></b>	Intercept	0.60	0.04	3.24	14.42	<b>&lt;0.01</b>
<b>.g<sup>-1</sup>.hr<sup>-1</sup>)</b>	Temperature	1.84	0.30	65.43	6.19	<b>&lt;0.01</b>
<b>Pseudo-R<sup>2</sup></b>	Treatment	-0.01	0.06	2.64	-0.16	0.88
<b>0.36</b>	Temperature:	-0.99	0.45	71.70	-2.21	<b>0.03</b>
<b>AIC</b>	Treatment					
<b>5.40</b>						
<b>AAS (mg</b>	<b>Fixed:</b>					
<b>O<sub>2</sub><sup>-1</sup>.g<sup>-1</sup></b>	Intercept	0.30	0.03	3.26	9.26	<b>&lt;0.01</b>
<b>.hr<sup>-1</sup>)</b>						

<b>Pseudo- R<sup>2</sup> 0.12</b>	Temperature	0.46	0.24	65.48	1.92	<b>0.06</b>
	Treatment	0.07	0.05	2.59	1.48	0.25
<b>AIC -32.47</b>	Temperature:	-0.21	0.36	71.74	-0.57	<b>0.57</b>
	Treatment					

**Model 2:** data with individual fish that had viable measurements at three or more temperatures

<b>SMR (mg O<sub>2</sub><sup>-1</sup>.g<sup>-1</sup>.hr<sup>-1</sup>)</b>	<b>Fixed:</b>					
	Intercept	0.23	0.02	1.73	13.12	<b>0.01</b>
	Temperature	0.96	0.11	39.80	8.48	<b>&lt;0.01</b>
	Treatment	-0.06	0.03	1.55	-2.38	0.18
<b>Pseudo-R<sup>2</sup> 0.62</b>	Temperature:	-0.52	0.17	40.30	-3.03	<b>&lt;0.01</b>
	Treatment					
<b>AIC -91.70</b>						
<b>MMR (mg O<sub>2</sub><sup>-1</sup>.g<sup>-1</sup>.hr<sup>-1</sup>)</b>	<b>Fixed:</b>					
	Intercept	0.56	0.04	1.73	14.04	<b>0.01</b>
	Temperature	1.49	0.26	39.80	5.80	<b>&lt;0.01</b>
	Treatment	-0.02	0.06	1.55	-0.28	0.81
<b>Pseudo-R<sup>2</sup> 0.40</b>	Temperature:	-0.98	0.39	40.30	-2.51	<b>0.02</b>
	Treatment					
<b>AIC -4.29</b>						
<b>AAS (mg O<sub>2</sub><sup>-1</sup>.g<sup>-1</sup>.hr<sup>-1</sup>)</b>	<b>Fixed:</b>					
	Intercept	0.29	0.03	1.97	8.47	<b>0.02</b>
	Temperature	0.26	0.21	39.78	1.26	0.26
<b>Pseudo- R<sup>2</sup> 0.08</b>	Treatment	0.07	0.05	1.80	1.36	0.33

**AIC**

-25.76

Temperature:	-0.27	0.32	40.27	-0.86	0.40
Treatment					